
F5 Python SDK Documentation

Release 0.1.5

F5 Networks

April 18, 2016

1	Introduction	1
2	Quick Start	3
2.1	Installation	3
2.2	Basic Example	3
3	Detailed Documentation	5
3.1	User Guide	5
3.1.1	Basic Concepts	5
	REST URIs	5
	REST Endpoints	6
	Dynamic Attributes	6
	iControl REST kind Parameters	6
	Methods	7
3.1.2	REST API Endpoints	7
	Overview	7
	Endpoints	8
3.1.3	Python Object Paths	14
	Organizing Collection	15
	Collection	16
	Resource	16
	Subcollection	17
	Subcollection Resource	18
3.1.4	Coding Example	18
3.1.5	Further Reading	20
3.2	Developer Guide	20
3.3	f5	20
3.3.1	f5 package	20
	f5.bigip	20
	f5.common	218
	f5.sdk_exception	219
4	Copyright	221
5	License	223
5.1	Apache V2.0	223
5.2	Contributor License Agreement	223
	Python Module Index	225

Introduction

This project implements an object model based SDK for the F5 Networks® BIG-IP® iControl® REST interface. Users of this library can create, edit, update, and delete configuration objects on a BIG-IP®. For more information on the basic principals that the SDK uses, see the [User Guide](#).

Quick Start

2.1 Installation

```
$> pip install f5-sdk
```

Note: If you are using a pre-release version you must use the `--pre` option with the pip command.

2.2 Basic Example

```
from f5.bigip import BigIP

# Connect to the BigIP
bigip = BigIP("bigip.example.com", "admin", "somepassword")

# Get a list of all pools on the BigIP and print their name and their
# members' name
pools = bigip.ltm.pools.get_collection()
for pool in pools:
    print pool.name
    for member in pool.members_s.get_collection():
        print member.name

# Create a new pool on the BigIP
mypool = bigip.ltm.pools.pool.create(name='mypool', partition='Common')

# Load an existing pool and update its description
pool_a = bigip.ltm.pools.pool.load(name='mypool', partition='Common')
pool_a.description = "New description"
pool_a.update()

# Delete a pool if it exists
if bigip.ltm.pools.pool.exists(name='mypool', partition='Common'):
    pool_b = bigip.ltm.pools.pool.load(name='mypool', partition='Common')
    pool_b.delete()
```

Detailed Documentation

3.1 User Guide

To get the most out of using our SDK, it's useful to understand the basic concepts and principals we used when we designed it. It is also important that you are familiar with the F5® BIG-IP® and, at a minimum, how to configure BIG-IP® using the configuration utility (the GUI). More useful still would be if you are already familiar with the iControl® REST API.

3.1.1 Basic Concepts

Familiarizing yourself with the following underlying basic concepts will help you get up and running with the SDK.

Important: When using the SDK, you'll notice that *collection* objects are referenced using the plural version of the *Resource* objects they contain. When the *Resource* object's type is plural (ends in an *s*), you need to add *_s* to the name when referring to the collection.

This *_s* rule applies to all object collections where the object in the collection already ends in *s*.

Examples:

- LTM Pool objects are collected in `f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pools` and are accessible via the path `f5.bigip.pools.get_collection()`.
 - Network Tunnels objects are stored in `f5.bip.net.tunnels.Tunnels_s` and are accessible via `f5.bigip.net.tunnels_s.get_collection()`.
-

REST URIs

You can directly infer REST URIs from the python expressions, and vice versa.

Examples

```
Expression:    bigip = BigIP('a', 'b', 'c')
URI Returned:  https://a/mgmt/tm/
```

```
Expression:    bigip.ltm
URI Returned:  https://a/mgmt/tm/ltm/
```

```
Expression:    pools1 = bigip.ltm.pools
URI Returned:  https://a/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool
```

```
Expression:    pool_a = pools1.create(partition="Common", name="foo")
URI Returned:  https://a/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~foo
```

REST Endpoints

A set of basic REST endpoints can be derived from the object's URI and `kind` (listed below).

- *Organizing Collection*
- *Collection*
- *Resource*
- *Subcollection*
- *Subcollection Resource*

Dynamic Attributes

The python object's attribute can be created dynamically based on the JSON returned when querying the REST API.

iControl REST `kind` Parameters

Almost all iControl REST API entries contain a parameter named `kind`. This parameter provides information about the object that lets you know what you should expect to follow it. The iControl REST API uses three types of `kind`: `collectionstate`, `state`, and `stats`.

kind	Associated Objects	Methods
collectionstate	<i>OrganizingCollection</i> , <i>Collection</i>	<i>exists()</i>
state	<i>Resource</i>	<i>create()</i> , <i>update()</i> , <i>refresh()</i> , <i>delete()</i> , <i>load()</i> , <i>exists()</i>
stats	<i>Resource</i>	<i>refresh()</i> , <i>load()</i> , <i>exists()</i>

Methods

Method	HTTP Command	Action(s)
<code>create()</code>	POST	creates a new resource on the device with its own URI
<code>update()</code>	PUT	submits a new configuration to the device resource; sets the Resource attributes to the state reported by the device
<code>refresh()</code>	GET	obtains the state of a device resource; sets the representing Python Resource Object; tracks device state via its attributes
<code>delete()</code>	DELETE	removes the resource from the device, sets <code>self.__dict__</code> to <code>{ 'deleted' : True }</code>
<code>load()</code>	GET	obtains the state of an existing resource on the device; sets the Resource attributes to match that state
<code>exists()</code>	GET	checks for the existence of a named object on the BIG-IP®

Note: Available methods are restricted according to the object's `kind`.

3.1.2 REST API Endpoints

Overview

REST URI Segments

We'll start exploring the iControl REST API's endpoints with an example detailing how the *endpoint types* map to the different parts of the URI. The different types of resources used by the SDK shown in the example are explained in detail later in this guide.

Example: The URI below returns the JSON for an LTM pool member.

```
http://192.168.1.1/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~mypool/members/~Common~m1:80
      |-----|---|----|-----|-----|-----|
      OC      OC Coll      Resource      SC      SubColl Resrc
```

OC	<i>Organizing Collection</i>
Coll	<i>Collection</i>
Resource	<i>Resource</i>
SC	<i>Subcollection</i>
SubColl Resrc	<i>Subcollection Resource</i>

Endpoints

Organizing Collection

kind: collectionstate

The [iControl REST User Guide](#) defines an *organizing collection* as a URI that designates all of the tmsh subordinate modules and components in the specified module. Organizing collections, which appear directly under *f5.bigip*, correspond to the various modules available on the BIG-IP® (for example, *f5.bigip.ltm*).

The organizing collection names correspond to the items that appear in the drawers on the left-hand side of the BIG-IP® configuration utility (the GUI). The module names are abbreviated in the REST API, but the mapping is otherwise pretty straightforward. For example, the SDK module *f5.bigip.sys* maps to the System drawer in the GUI.

OrganizingCollection objects do not have configuration parameters. As shown in the example below, the JSON blob received in response to an HTTP GET for an organizing collection object contains an *items* parameter with a list of references to *Collection* and *Resource* objects.

Example

```
{
  "kind": "tm:ltm:ltmcollectionstate",
  "selfLink": "https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm?ver=11.5.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "reference": {
        "link": "https://../mgmt/tm/ltm/auth?ver=11.5.0"
      },
    },
    {
      "reference": {
        "link": "https://../mgmt/tm/ltm/classification?ver=11.5.0"
      },
    },
  ],
}
```

Collection

kind: collectionstate

A collection is similar to an *Organizing Collection* in that no configurations can be applied to it. A collection differs from an organizing collection in that a collection only contains references to objects of the same type in its *items* parameter.

Important: When using the SDK, you'll notice that *collection* objects are referenced using the plural version of the *Resource* objects they contain. When the *Resource* object's type is plural (ends in an *s*), you need to add *_s* to the name when referring to the collection.

This *_s* rule applies to all object collections where the object in the collection already ends in *s*.

Examples:

- LTM Pool objects are collected in `f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pools` and are accessible via the path `f5.bigip.pools.get_collection()`.
- Network Tunnels objects are stored in `f5.bip.net.tunnels.Tunnels_s` and are accessible via `f5.bigip.net.tunnels_s.get_collection()`.

You can use `get_collection()` to get a list of the objects in the collection.

The example below shows the JSON you would get back from a REST collection endpoint. Note that it contains an `items` attribute that contains *Resource* objects (we know the objects are resources because their `kind` ends in `state`).

Example

```

{
  kind: "tm:ltm:pool:poolcollectionstate",
  selfLink: "https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool?ver=11.6.0",
  items: [
    {
      kind: "tm:ltm:pool:poolstate",
      name: "my_newpool",
      partition: "Common",
      fullPath: "/Common/my_newpool",
      generation: 76,
      selfLink: "https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~my_newpool?ver=11.6.0",
      allowNat: "yes",
      allowSnat: "yes",
      description: "This is my pool",
      ignorePersistedWeight: "disabled",
      ipTosToClient: "pass-through",
      ipTosToServer: "pass-through",
      linkQosToClient: "pass-through",
      linkQosToServer: "pass-through",
      loadBalancingMode: "round-robin",
      minActiveMembers: 0,
      minUpMembers: 0,
      minUpMembersAction: "failover",
      minUpMembersChecking: "disabled",
      queueDepthLimit: 0,
      queueOnConnectionLimit: "disabled",
      queueTimeLimit: 0,
      reselectTries: 0,
      serviceDownAction: "none",
      slowRampTime: 10,
      membersReference: {
        link: "https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~my_newpool/members?ver=11.6.0",
        isSubcollection: true
      }
    },
    {
      kind: "tm:ltm:pool:poolstate",
      name: "mypool",
      partition: "Common",
      fullPath: "/Common/mypool",
      generation: 121,
      selfLink: "https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~mypool?ver=11.6.0",
      allowNat: "yes",
      allowSnat: "yes",
      ignorePersistedWeight: "disabled",
      ipTosToClient: "pass-through",
      ipTosToServer: "pass-through",
      linkQosToClient: "pass-through",
      linkQosToServer: "pass-through",
      loadBalancingMode: "round-robin",
      minActiveMembers: 0,
      minUpMembers: 0,
      minUpMembersAction: "failover",
      minUpMembersChecking: "disabled",
      queueDepthLimit: 0,
      queueOnConnectionLimit: "disabled",
      queueTimeLimit: 0,
      reselectTries: 0,
      serviceDownAction: "none",
      slowRampTime: 10,
      membersReference: {
        link: "https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~mypool/members?ver=11.6.0",
        isSubcollection: true
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Resource

kind: state

A resource is a fully configurable object for which the CURDLE *methods* are supported.

- `create()`
- `refresh()`
- `update()`
- `delete()`
- `load()`
- `exists()`

When using the SDK, you will notice that resources are instantiated via their *collection*. Once created or loaded, resources contain attributes that map to the JSON fields returned by the BIG-IP®.

Example

To load a `f5.bigip.ltm.node.Node` object, you would use the following code.

```
>>> from f5.bigip import BigIP
>>> bigip = BigIP('192.168.1.1', 'myuser', 'mypass')
>>> n = bigip.ltm.nodes.node.load(partition='Common', name='192.168.15.15')
>>> print n.raw
{
  "kind": "tm:ltm:node:nodestate",
  "name": "192.168.15.15",
  "partition": "Common",
  "fullPath": "/Common/192.168.15.15",
  "generation": 16684,
  "selfLink": "https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/node/~Common~192.168.15.15?ver=11.6.0",
  "address": "192.168.15.15",
  "connectionLimit": 0,
  "dynamicRatio": 1,
  "ephemeral": "false",
  "fqdn": {
    "addressFamily": "ipv4",
    "autopopulate": "disabled",
    "downInterval": 5,
    "interval": 3600
  },
  "logging": "disabled",
  "monitor": "default",
  "rateLimit": "disabled",
  "ratio": 1,
  "session": "user-enabled",
  "state": "unchecked"
}
```

The output of the `f5.bigip.ltm.node.Node.raw` shows all of the available attributes. Once you have loaded the object, you can access the attributes as shown below.

```
>>> n.fqdn['downInterval'] = 10
>>> n.logging = 'enabled'
>>> n.update()
```

Subcollection

kind: collectionstate

A subcollection is a *Collection* that's attached to a higher-level *Resource* object. Subcollections are almost exactly the same as collections; the exception is that they can only be accessed via the resource they're attached to (the 'parent' resource). A subcollection can be identified by the value `isSubcollection: true`, followed by an `items` attribute listing the subcollection's resources. Just as with collections, you can use `get_collection()` to get a list of the resources in the subcollection.

Example

A `pool` resource has a `members_s` subcollection attached to it; you must create or load the 'parent' resource (`pool`) before you can access the subcollection (`members_s`).

```
>>> from f5.bigip import BigIP
>>> bigip = BigIP('192.168.1.1', 'myuser', 'mypass')
>>> pool = bigip.ltm.pools.pool.load(partition='Common', name='p1')
>>> members = pool.members_s.get_collection()
```

Note: In the above example, the subcollection object – `members_s` – ends in `_s` because the subcollection resource object name (`members`) is already plural.

The JSON returned for a pool with one member is shown below. Note the highlighted rows, which indicate the subcollection.

Example

```

{
  "kind": "tm:ltm:pool:poolstate",
  "name": "p1",
  "partition": "Common",
  "fullPath": "/Common/p1",
  "generation": 18703,
  "selfLink": "https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~p1?expandSubcollections=true&ver=11.6.0",
  "allowNat": "yes",
  "allowSnat": "yes",
  "ignorePersistedWeight": "disabled",
  "ipToServer": "pass-through",
  "ipToServer": "pass-through",
  "linkQosToClient": "pass-through",
  "linkQosToServer": "pass-through",
  "loadBalancingMode": "round-robin",
  "minActiveMembers": 0,
  "minUpMembers": 0,
  "minUpMembersAction": "failover",
  "minUpMembersChecking": "disabled",
  "queueDepthLimit": 0,
  "queueOnConnectionLimit": "disabled",
  "queueTimeLimit": 0,
  "reselectTries": 0,
  "serviceDownAction": "none",
  "slowRampTime": 10,
  "membersReference": {
    "link": "https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~p1/members?ver=11.6.0",
    "isSubcollection": true,
    "items": [
      {
        "kind": "tm:ltm:pool:members:membersstate",
        "name": "n1:80",
        "partition": "Common",
        "fullPath": "/Common/n1:80",
        "generation": 18703,
        "selfLink": "https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~p1/members/~Common~n1:80?ver=11.6.0",
        "address": "192.168.51.51",
        "connectionLimit": 0,
        "dynamicRatio": 1,
        "ephemeral": "false",
        "fqdn": {
          "autopopulate": "disabled",
        }
        "inheritProfile": "enabled",
        "logging": "disabled",
        "monitor": "default",
        "priorityGroup": 0,
        "rateLimit": "disabled",
        "ratio": 1,
        "session": "user-enabled",
        "state": "unchecked",
      }
    ]
  },
}

```

Subcollection Resource

kind: state

A subcollection resource is essentially the same as a *resource*. As with collections and subcollections, the only difference between the two is that you must access the subcollection resource via the subcollection attached to the main resource.

Example

To build on the *subcollection example*: pool is the resource, members_s is the subcollection, and members (the actual pool member) is the subcollection resource.

```
>>> from f5.bigip import BigIP
>>> bigip = BigIP('192.168.1.1', 'myuser', 'mypass')
>>> pool = bigip.ltm.pools.pool.load(partition='Common', name='p1')
>>> member = pool.members_s.members.load(partition='Common', name='n1:80')
```

The JSON below shows a `f5.bigip.ltm.pool.members_s.members` object.

```
{
  "kind": "tm:ltm:pool:members:membersstate",
  "name": "n1:80",
  "partition": "Common",
  "fullPath": "/Common/n1:80",
  "generation": 18703,
  "selfLink": "https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~p1/members/~Common~n1:80?ver=11.6.0",
  "address": "192.168.51.51",
  "connectionLimit": 0,
  "dynamicRatio": 1,
  "ephemeral": "false",
  "fqdn": {
    "autopopulate": "disabled",
  }
  "inheritProfile": "enabled",
  "logging": "disabled",
  "monitor": "default",
  "priorityGroup": 0,
  "rateLimit": "disabled",
  "ratio": 1,
  "session": "user-enabled",
  "state": "unchecked",
}
```

Tip: It's easy to tell that this is a Resource object because the kind is state, not collectionstate.

3.1.3 Python Object Paths

The object classes used in the SDK directly correspond to the REST endpoints you'd use to access the objects via the API. Remembering the patterns below will help you easily derive an SDK object class from an object URI.

1. Objects take the form `f5.<product>.<organizing_collection>.<collection>.<resource>.<subcollection>`
2. The collection and the resource generally have the same name, so the collection is the *plural* version of the resource. This means that you add *s* to the end of the resource to get the collection, *unless* the resource already

ends in `s`. If the resource is already plural, add `_s` to get the collection.

3. The object itself is accessed by its CamelCase name, but the usage of the object is all lowercase.
4. The characters `.` and `-` are always replaced with `_` in the SDK.

Because the REST API endpoints have a hierarchical structure, you need to load/create the highest-level objects before you can load lower-level ones. The example below shows how the pieces of the URI correspond to the REST endpoints/SDK classes. The first part of the URI is the IP address of your BIG-IP®.

```
http://192.168.1.1/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~mypool/members/~Common~m1:80
      |-----|---|----|-----|-----|-----|
      OC      OC Coll  Resource      SC      SubColl Resrc
```

OC	<i>Organizing Collection</i>
Coll	<i>Collection</i>
Resource	<i>Resource</i>
SC	<i>Subcollection</i>
SubColl Resrc	<i>Subcollection Resource</i>

In the sections below, we'll walk through the Python object paths using LTM® pools and pool members as examples. You can also skip straight to the [Coding Example](#).

Organizing Collection

The `mgmt/tm` and `ltm` organizing collections define what area of the BIG-IP® you're going to work with. The `mgmt/tm` organizing collection corresponds to the management plane of your BIG-IP® device (TMOS). Loading `ltm` indicates that we're going to work with the BIG-IP®'s *Local Traffic Manager*® module.

Endpoint	<code>http://192.168.1.1/mgmt/tm/</code>
Kind	<code>tm:restgroupresolvviewstate</code>
Type	organizing collection
Class	<code>f5.bigip.BigIP</code>
Instantiation	<code>bigip = BigIP('192.168.1.1', 'myuser', 'mypass')</code>

Endpoint	<code>http://192.168.1.1/mgmt/tm/ltm</code>
Kind	<code>tm:ltm:collectionstate</code>
Type	organizing collection
Class	<code>f5.bigip.ltm</code>
Instantiation	<code>ltm = bigip.ltm</code>

Example: Connect to the BIG-IP® and load the LTM® module

```
from f5.bigip import BigIP
bigip = BigIP('192.168.1.1', 'myuser', 'mypass')
ltm = bigip.ltm

>>> print bigip
<f5.bigip.BigIP object at 0x8a29d0>

>>> print ltm
<f5.bigip.ltm.LTM object at 0x8c0b30>
```

Collection

Now that the higher-level organizing collections are loaded (in other words, we signed in to the BIG-IP® and accessed the LTM® module), we can load the `pool` collection.

Endpoint	http://192.168.1.1/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool
Kind	tm:ltm:pool:poolcollectionstate
Type	collection
Class	f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pools
Instantiation	<code>pools = bigip.ltm.pools</code>

Example: Load the pools collection

```
from f5.bigip import BigIP

bigip = BigIP('192.168.1.1', 'myuser', 'mypass')
pool_collection = bigip.ltm.pools
pools = bigip.ltm.pools.get_collection()

for pool in pools:
    print pool.name

my_newpool
mypool
pool2
pool_1
```

In the above example, we instantiated the class [f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pools](#), then used the [f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pools.get_collection\(\)](#) method to fetch the collection (in other words, a list of the pool *resources* configured on the BIG-IP®).

Resource

In the SDK, we refer to a single instance of a configuration object as a resource. As shown in the previous sections, we are able to access the `pool` resources on the BIG-IP® after loading the `mgmt\tm\ltm` organizing collections and the `pools` collection.

Endpoint	http://192.168.1.1/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~mypool/
Kind	tm:ltm:pool:poolstate
Type	resource
Class	f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pool
Instantiation	<code>pool = pools.pool.load(partition='Common', name='mypool')</code>

Example: Load a pool resource

```
from f5.bigip import BigIP

pool = pools.pool.load(partition='Common', name='mypool')
```

In the example above, we instantiated the class [f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pool](#) and loaded the `f5.bigip.ltm.pools.pool` object. The object is a python representation of the BIG-IP® pool we loaded (in this case, `Common/mypool`).

Tip: You can always see the representation of an object using the [raw\(\)](#) method.

```
>>> pool.raw
{
  u'generation': 123,
  u'minActiveMembers': 0,
  u'ipTosToServer': u'pass-through',
  u'loadBalancingMode': u'round-robin',
  u'allowNat': u'yes',
  u'queueDepthLimit': 0,
  u'membersReference': {
    u'isSubcollection': True,
    u'link': u'https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~mypool/members?ver=11.6.0',
    u'minUpMembers': 0, u'slowRampTime': 10,
    u'minUpMembersAction': u'failover',
    '_meta_data': {
      'attribute_registry': {
        'tm:ltm:pool:memberscollectionstate': <class 'f5.bigip.ltm
        .pool.Members_s'>
      },
      'container': <f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pools object at 0x835ef0>,
      'uri': u'https://10.190.6.253/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~mypool/',
      'exclusive_attributes': [],
      'read_only_attributes': [],
      'allowed_lazy_attributes': [<class 'f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members_s'>],
      'required_refresh_parameters': set(['name']),
      'required_json_kind': 'tm:ltm:pool:poolstate',
      'bigip': <f5.bigip.BigIP object at 0x5826f0>,
      'required_creation_parameters': set(['name']),
      'creation_uri_frag': '',
      'creation_uri_qargs': {u'ver': [u'11.6.0']}
    },
    u'minUpMembersChecking': u'disabled',
    u'queueTimeLimit': 0,
    u'linkQosToServer': u'pass-through',
    u'queueOnConnectionLimit': u'disabled',
    u'fullPath': u'/Common/mypool',
    u'kind': u'tm:ltm:pool:poolstate',
    u'name': u'mypool',
    u'partition': u'Common',
    u'allowSnat': u'yes',
    u'ipTosToClient': u'pass-through',
    u'reselectTries': 0,
    u'selfLink': u'https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~mypool?ver=11.6.0',
    u'serviceDownAction': u'none',
    u'ignorePersistedWeight': u'disabled',
    u'linkQosToClient': u'pass-through'
  }
}
```

Subcollection

A subcollection is a collection of resources that can only be accessed via its parent resource.

To continue our example: The `f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pool` resource object contains `f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Member` *subcollection resource* objects. These subcollection resources – the real-servers that are attached to the pool, or ‘pool members’ – are part of the `members_s` subcollection. (Remember, we have to add `_s` to the end of collection object names if the name of the resource object it contains already ends in `s`).

Endpoint	http://192.168.1.1/mgmt/tm/ltn/pool/~Common~mypool/members
Kind	tm:ltn:pool:members:memberscollectionstate
Type	subcollection
Class	<code>f5.bigip.ltn.pool.Members_s</code>
Instantiation	<code>members = pool.members_s</code>

Example: Load the members_s collection

```
from f5.bigip import BigIP
members = pool.members_s.get_collection()
print members
[<f5.bigip.ltn.pool.Members object at 0x9d7ff0>, <f5.bigip.ltn.pool.Members object at 0x9d7830>]
```

Subcollection Resource

As explained in the previous section, a subcollection contains subcollection resources. These subcollection resources can only be loaded after all of the parent objects (organizing collections, resource, and subcollection) have been loaded.

Endpoint	http://192.168.1.1/mgmt/tm/ltn/pool/~Common~mypool/members/~Common~member1
Kind	tm:ltn:pool:members:membersstate
Type	subcollection resource
Class	<code>f5.bigip.ltn.pool.Members</code>
Instantiation	<code>members = pool.members_s.members.load(partition='Common', name='member1:<port>')</code>

Example: Load member objects

```
from f5.bigip import BigIP
member = members_s.members.load(partition='Common', name='m1')
print member
<f5.bigip.ltn.pool.Members object at 0x9fd530>
```

Coding Example

3.1.4 Coding Example

Managing LTM Pools and Members via the F5 SDK

```

from f5.bigip import BigIP

# Connect to the BigIP and configure the basic objects
bigip = BigIP('10.190.6.253', 'admin', 'default')
ltm = bigip.ltm
pools = bigip.ltm.pools.get_collection()
pool = bigip.ltm.pools.pool

# Define a pool object and load an existing pool
pool_obj = bigip.ltm.pools.pool
pool_1 = pool_obj.load(partition='Common', name='mypool')

# We can also skip creating the object and load the pool directly
pool_2 = bigip.ltm.pools.pool.load(partition='Common', name='mypool')

# Print the object
print pool_1.raw

# Make sure 1 and 2 have the same names and generation
assert pool_1.name == pool_2.name
assert pool_1.generation == pool_2.generation

# Update the description
pool_1.description = "This is my pool"
pool_1.update()

# Check the updated description
print pool_1.description

# Since we haven't refreshed pool_2 it shouldn't match pool_1 any more
assert pool_1.generation > pool_2.generation

# Refresh pool_2 and check that is now equal
pool_2.refresh()
assert pool_1.generation == pool_2.generation

print pool_1.generation
print pool_2.generation

# Create members on pool_1

members = pool_1.members_s.get_collection()
member = pool_1.members_s.members

m1 = pool_1.members_s.members.create(partition='Common', name='m1:80')
m2 = pool_1.members_s.members.create(partition='Common', name='m2:80')

# load the pool members
m1 = pool_1.members_s.members.load(partition='Common', name='m1:80')
m2 = pool_1.members_s.members.load(partition='Common', name='m2:80')

# Get all of the pool members for pool_1 and print their names

for member in members:
    print member.name

# Delete our pool member m1
m1.delete()

```

3.1. User Guide

```

# Make sure it is gone
if pool_1.members_s.members.exists(partition='Common', name='m1:80'):
    raise Exception("Object should have been deleted")

```

3.1.5 Further Reading

- F5 SDK API Docs
- F5 iControl REST DevCentral Site
- F5 iControl REST API Reference (PDF)
- ‘F5 iControl REST API Guide (PDF) <<https://devcentral.f5.com/d/the-user-guide-for-the-icontrol-rest-interface-in-big-ip-version-1160?download=true>>‘_

3.2 Developer Guide

COMING SOON

3.3 f5

3.3.1 f5 package

f5.bigip

f5.bigip module

Classes and functions for configuring BIG-IP

<i>cm</i>	BIG-IP® cluster module
<i>ltm</i>	BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager™ (LTM®) module.
<i>net</i>	BIG-IP® net module
<i>shared</i>	BIG-IP® Shared (shared) module
<i>sys</i>	BIG-IP® System (sys) module

Organizing Collection Modules

<i>resource.ResourceBase</i> (container)	Base class for all BIG-IP® iControl REST API endpoints.
<i>resource.OrganizingCollection</i> (bigip)	Base class for objects that collect resources under them.
<i>resource.Collection</i> (container)	Base class for objects that collect a list of Resources
<i>resource.Resource</i> (container)	Base class to represent a Configurable Resource on the device.
<i>resource.PathElement</i> (container)	Base class to represent a URI path element that does not contain data.

Resource Base Classes

<i>resource.KindTypeMismatch</i>	Raise this when server JSON keys are incorrect for the Resource type
<i>resource.DeviceProvidesIncompatibleKey</i>	Raise this when server JSON keys are incompatible with Python.
<i>resource.InvalidResource</i>	Raise this when a caller tries to invoke an unsupported CRUDL op.
<i>resource.MissingRequiredCreationParameter</i>	Various values MUST be provided to create different Resources.

Continued on next page

Table 3.3 – continued from previous page

<code>resource.MissingRequiredReadParameter</code>	Various values MUST be provided to refresh some Resources.
<code>resource.UnregisteredKind</code>	The returned server JSON <i>kind</i> key wasn't expected by this Resource
<code>resource.GenerationMismatch</code>	The server reported BIG-IP® is not the expected value.
<code>resource.InvalidForceType</code>	Must be of type bool.
<code>resource.URICreationCollision</code>	<code>self._meta_data['uri']</code> can only be assigned once. In create or load.
<code>resource.UnsupportedOperation</code>	Object does not support the method that was called.

Resource Exceptions

<code>mixins.ToDictMixin</code>	Convert an object's attributes to a dictionary
<code>mixins.LazyAttributesMixin</code>	
<code>mixins.ExclusiveAttributesMixin</code>	Overrides <code>__setattr__</code> to remove exclusive attrs from the object.
<code>mixins.UnnamedResourceMixin</code>	This makes a resource object work if there is no name.
<code>mixins.LazyAttributesRequired</code>	Raised when a object accesses a lazy attribute that is not listed

Mixins

class `f5.bigip.BigIP` (*hostname, username, password, **kwargs*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.OrganizingCollection`

An interface to a single BIG-IP

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Call to obtain a list of the reference dicts in the instance *items*

Returns List of `self.items`

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

f5.bigip.cm

Module Contents BIG-IP® cluster module

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/cm/`

GUI Path Device Management

REST Kind `tm:cm:*`

<i>device</i>	BIG-IP® cluster device submodule
<i>device_group</i>	BIG-IP® cluster device-group submodule
<i>traffic_group</i>	BIG-IP® cluster traffic-group submodule

Submodule List

class `f5.bigip.cm.Cm(bigip)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.OrganizingCollection`

BIG-IP® Cluster Organizing Collection.

sync (*device_group_name*)

Sync the configuration of the device-group.

Execute the run command via the iControl REST session with the config-sync to group device-group options. Any exceptions triggered by the POST to the iControl REST server are raised back to the caller.

Parameters `device_group_name` (*str*) – Name of the device group to sync.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Call to obtain a list of the reference dicts in the instance *items*

Returns List of self.items

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

Submodules

device BIG-IP® cluster device submodule

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/cm/device/`

GUI Path Device Management --> Devices

REST Kind `tm:cm:device:*`

class `f5.bigip.cm.device.Devices(cm)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® cluster devices collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequest query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

class `f5.bigip.cm.device.Device(device_s)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® cluster device object.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:`~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated *_meta_data['uri']*)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by *self*.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on *self*. If successful the instance attribute *__dict__* is replaced with the dict representing the

device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

device_group BIG-IP® cluster device-group submodule

REST URI http://localhost/mgmt/tm/cm/device-group

GUI Path Device Management --> Device Groups

REST Kind tm:cm:device-group:*

class f5.bigip.cm.device_group.**Device_Groups** (cm)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® cluster device-groups collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Group(device_groups)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® cluster device-group resource

sync ()

Sync the configuration of the device-group

Executes the containing object’s `cm.sync()` method to sync the configuration of the device-group.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

class `f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices_s` (*device_group*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® cluster devices-group devices subcollection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices` (*devices_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® cluster devices-group devices subcollection resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with *kwargs*. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.put` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

traffic_group BIG-IP® cluster traffic-group submodule

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/cm/traffic-group`

GUI Path Device Management --> Traffic Groups

REST Kind tm:cm:traffic-group:*

class f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.**Traffic_Groups**(cm)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® cluster traffic-group collection

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.**Traffic_Group**(traffic_groups)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP® cluster traffic-group resource

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (****kwargs**)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (****kwargs**)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (****kwargs**)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (****kwargs**)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

f5.bigip.ltm

Module Contents BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager™ (LTM®) module.

REST URI <http://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/>

GUI Path Local Traffic

REST Kind

tm:ltm:*

<i>monitor</i>	BIG-IP® LTM monitor submodule.
<i>nat</i>	BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager (LTM) Nat module.
<i>node</i>	BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager (LTM) node module.
<i>policy</i>	BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager (LTM) policy module.
<i>pool</i>	BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager™ (LTM®) pool module.
<i>rule</i>	BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager (LTM) rule module.
<i>snat</i>	BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager (LTM) Snat module.
<i>snatpool</i>	BIG-IP Local Traffic Manager (LTM) SNAT pool module.
<i>snat_translation</i>	BIG-IP Local Traffic Manager (LTM) SNAT Translation module.
<i>ssl</i>	This module provides some more Pythonic support for SSL.
<i>virtual</i>	BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager (LTM) virtual module.
<i>virtual_address</i>	Directory: ltm module: virtual-address.

class `f5.bigip.ltm.Ltm` (*bigip*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.OrganizingCollection`

BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager (LTM) organizing collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Call to obtain a list of the reference dicts in the instance *items*

Returns List of self.items

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

Submodules

monitor BIG-IP® LTM monitor submodule.

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/monitors/`

GUI Path Local Traffic --> Monitors

REST Kind `tm:ltm:monitors*`

<i>Https</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Http monitor collection.
<i>Http</i> (https)	BIG-IP® Http monitor resource.
<i>Https_s</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Https monitor collection.
<i>HttpS</i> (https_s)	BIG-IP® Https monitor resource.
<i>Diameters</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® diameter monitor collection.
<i>Diameter</i> (diameters)	BIG-IP® diameter monitor resource.
<i>Dns_s</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Dns monitor collection.
<i>Dns</i> (dns_s)	BIG-IP® Dns monitor resource.
<i>Externals</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® external monitor collection.
<i>External</i> (externals)	BIG-IP® external monitor resource.
<i>Firepass_s</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Fire Pass monitor collection.
<i>Firepass</i> (firepass_s)	BIG-IP® external monitor resource.
<i>Ftps</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Ftp monitor collection.
<i>Ftp</i> (ftps)	BIG-IP® Ftp monitor resource.
<i>Gateway_Icmps</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Gateway Icmp monitor collection.
<i>Gateway_Icmp</i> (gateway_icmps)	BIG-IP® Gateway Icmp monitor resource.
<i>Icmps</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Icmp monitor collection.
<i>Icmp</i> (icmps)	BIG-IP® Icmp monitor resource.
<i>Imaps</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Imap monitor collection.
<i>Imap</i> (imaps)	BIG-IP® Imap monitor resource.
<i>Inbands</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® in band monitor collection.
<i>Inband</i> (inbands)	BIG-IP® in band monitor resource.
<i>Ldaps</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Ldap monitor collection.
<i>Ldap</i> (ldaps)	BIG-IP® Ldap monitor resource.
<i>Module_Scores</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® module scores monitor collection.

Continued on next page

Table 3.7 – continued from previous page

<i>Module_Score</i> (gateway_icmps)	BIG-IP® module scores monitor resource.
<i>Mssqls</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Mssql monitor collection.
<i>Mssql</i> (mssqls)	BIG-IP® Mssql monitor resource.
<i>Mysqls</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® MySQL monitor collection.
<i>Mysql</i> (mysqls)	BIG-IP® MySQL monitor resource.
<i>Nntps</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Nntps monitor collection.
<i>Nntp</i> (nntps)	BIG-IP® Nntps monitor resource.
<i>Nones</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® None monitor collection.
<i>NONE</i> (nones)	BIG-IP® None monitor resource.
<i>Oracles</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Oracle monitor collection.
<i>Oracle</i> (oracles)	BIG-IP® Oracle monitor resource.
<i>Pop3s</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Pop3 monitor collection.
<i>Pop3</i> (pop3s)	BIG-IP® Pop3 monitor resource.
<i>Postgresqls</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® PostGRES SQL monitor collection.
<i>Postgresql</i> (postgresqls)	BIG-IP® PostGRES SQL monitor resource.
<i>Radius_s</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® radius monitor collection.
<i>Radius</i> (radius_s)	BIG-IP® radius monitor resource.
<i>Radius_Accountings</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® radius accounting monitor collection.
<i>Radius_Accounting</i> (radius_accountings)	BIG-IP® radius accounting monitor resource.
<i>Real_Servers</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® real-server monitor collection.
<i>Real_Server</i> (real_servers)	BIG-IP® real-server monitor resource.
<i>Rpcs</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Rpc monitor collection.
<i>Rpc</i> (rpcs)	BIG-IP® Rpc monitor resource.
<i>Sasps</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Sasp monitor collection.
<i>Sasp</i> (sasps)	BIG-IP® Sasp monitor resource.
<i>Scripteds</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® scripted monitor collection.
<i>Scripted</i> (scripteds)	BIG-IP® scripted monitor resource.
<i>Sips</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Sip monitor collection.
<i>Sip</i> (sips)	BIG-IP® Sip monitor resource.
<i>Smbs</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Smb monitor collection.
<i>Smb</i> (smbs)	BIG-IP® Smb monitor resource.
<i>Smtps</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Smtip monitor collection.
<i>Smtip</i> (smtips)	BIG-IP® Smtip monitor resource.
<i>Snmp_Dcas</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® SNMP DCA monitor collection.
<i>Snmp_Dca</i> (snmp_dcas)	BIG-IP® SNMP DCA monitor resource.
<i>Snmp_Dca_Bases</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® SNMP DCA bases monitor collection.
<i>Snmp_Dca_Base</i> (snmp_dca_bases)	BIG-IP® SNMP DCA monitor resource.
<i>Soaps</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Soap monitor collection.
<i>Soap</i> (soaps)	BIG-IP® Soap monitor resource.
<i>Tcps</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Tcp monitor collection.
<i>Tcp</i> (tcps)	BIG-IP® Tcp monitor resource.
<i>Tcp_Echos</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Tcp echo monitor collection.
<i>Tcp_Echo</i> (tcp_echos)	BIG-IP® Tcp echo monitor resource.
<i>Tcp_Half_Opens</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Tcp half open monitor collection.
<i>Tcp_Half_Open</i> (tcp_half_opens)	BIG-IP® Tcp half open monitor resource.
<i>Udps</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Udp monitor collection.
<i>Udp</i> (udps)	BIG-IP® Udp monitor resource.
<i>Virtual_Locations</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® virtual-locations monitor collection.
<i>Virtual_Location</i> (virtual_locations)	BIG-IP® virtual-locations monitor resource.
<i>Waps</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Wap monitor collection.

Continued on next page

Table 3.7 – continued from previous page

<i>Wap</i> (waps)	BIG-IP® Wap monitor resource.
<i>Wmis</i> (monitor)	BIG-IP® Wmi monitor collection.
<i>Wmi</i> (wmis)	BIG-IP® Wmi monitor resource.

Monitor Collections and Resources

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Https` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Http monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Http` (*https*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Http monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError' exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated *_meta_data['uri']*)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by *self*.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on *self*. If successful the instance attribute *__dict__* is replaced with the dict representing the

device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Https_s**(monitor)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® Https monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Https** (https_s)

Bases: f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin, *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP® Https monitor resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError‘ exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Diameters** (monitor)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® diameter monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Diameter` (*diameters*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® diameter monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- `defaultsFrom` attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns_s` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Dns monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns` (*dns_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Dns monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{ 'deleted' : True }`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with *kwargs*. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- `defaultsFrom` attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Externals` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® external monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.External` (*externals*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® external monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError' exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass_s(monitor)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Fire Pass monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises *UnregisteredKind*

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass(firepass_s)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® external monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:`~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated *_meta_data['uri']*)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by *self*.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on *self*. If successful the instance attribute *__dict__* is replaced with the dict representing the

device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Ftps**(monitor)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® Ftp monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Ftp** (fips)

Bases: f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin, *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP® Ftp monitor resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:`~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Gateway_Icmps** (monitor)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Gateway Icmp monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Gateway_Icmp` (*gateway_icmps*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Gateway Icmp monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received instance `__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- `defaultsFrom` attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmps` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Icmp monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmp (icmps)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Icmp monitor resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with *kwargs*. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- `defaultsFrom` attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imaps` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Imap monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imap(imaps)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Imap monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inbands` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® in band monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises *UnregisteredKind*

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inband` (*inbands*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® in band monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError' exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated *_meta_data['uri']*)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by *self*.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on *self*. If successful the instance attribute *__dict__* is replaced with the dict representing the

device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldaps(*monitor*)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® Ldap monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldap(ldaps)

Bases: f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin, *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP® Ldap monitor resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError‘ exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute __dict__ is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Module_Scores** (monitor)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® module scores monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Module_Score` (*gateway_icmps*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® module scores monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- `defaultsFrom` attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysqls` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® MySQL monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysql` (*mysqls*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® MySQL monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with *kwargs*. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- `defaultsFrom` attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssqls` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Mssql monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssql` (*mssqls*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Mssql monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError' exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntps` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Nntps monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises *UnregisteredKind*

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntp` (*nntps*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Nntps monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by *self*.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on *self*. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the

device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Nones**(monitor)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® None monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**NONE**(nones)

Bases: f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin, *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP® None monitor resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:`~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Oracles** (monitor)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Oracle monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Oracle` (*oracles*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Oracle monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- `defaultsFrom` attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3s` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Pop3 monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3` (*pop3s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Pop3 monitor resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- `defaultsFrom` attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresqls` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® PostGRES SQL monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresql` (*postgressqls*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® PostGRES SQL monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_s(monitor)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® radius monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises *UnregisteredKind*

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius(radius_s)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® radius monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError' exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated *_meta_data['uri']*)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by *self*.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on *self*. If successful the instance attribute *__dict__* is replaced with the dict representing the

device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Radius_Accountings** (monitor)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® radius accounting monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Radius_Accounting**(radius_accountings)

Bases: f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin, *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP® radius accounting monitor resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:`~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Real_Servers**(monitor)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® real-server monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Real_Server` (*real_servers*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® real-server monitor resource.

update (***kwargs*)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with *kwargs*. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- tmCommand attribute removed prior to PUT
- agent attribute removed prior to PUT
- post attribute removed prior to PUT

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If `kwargs` has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters `kwargs` – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If `kwargs` has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters `kwargs` – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If `kwargs` has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpcs` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Rpc monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpc` (*rpcs*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Rpc monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{ 'deleted' : True }`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- `defaultsFrom` attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasps` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Sasps monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasp` (*sasps*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Sasp monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripteds(monitor)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® scripted monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises *UnregisteredKind*

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripted(scripteds)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® scripted monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by `self`.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on `self`. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the

device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Sips**(monitor)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® Sip monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Sip**(sips)

Bases: f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin, *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP® Sip monitor resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:`~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Smb**s(*monitor*)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® Smb monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smb(smb)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Smb monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- `defaultsFrom` attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtps` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Smtip monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtplib(smtplib)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Smtplib monitor resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- `defaultsFrom` attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dcas` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® SNMP DCA monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca` (*snmp_dcas*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® SNMP DCA monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Bases` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® SNMP DCA bases monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises *UnregisteredKind*

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Base` (*snmp_dca_bases*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® SNMP DCA monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:`~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated *_meta_data['uri']*)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by *self*.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on *self*. If successful the instance attribute *__dict__* is replaced with the dict representing the

device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Soaps**(monitor)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® Soap monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Soap**(soaps)

Bases: f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin, *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP® Soap monitor resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError‘ exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute __dict__ is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Tcps** (*monitor*)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® Tcp monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp` (*tcps*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Tcp monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- `defaultsFrom` attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echos` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Tcp echo monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echo` (*tcp_echos*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Tcp echo monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- `defaultsFrom` attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Opens` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Tcp half open monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Open` (*tcp_half_opens*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Tcp half open monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udps` (*monitor*)
Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Udp monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)
Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

delete (***kwargs*)
Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

get_collection (***kwargs*)
Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises *UnregisteredKind*

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw
Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)
Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)
Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udp` (*udps*)
Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Udp monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)
Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:`~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the

device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Virtual_Locations** (monitor)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® virtual-locations monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Virtual_Location**(virtual_locations)

Bases: f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin, *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP® virtual-locations monitor resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:`~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- defaultsFrom attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.**Waps** (*monitor*)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® Wap monitor collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wap(waps)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Wap monitor resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- `defaultsFrom` attribute is removed from JSON before the PUT

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmis` (*monitor*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® Wmi monitor collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmi` (*wmis*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.UpdateMonitorMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Wmi monitor resource.

update (**kwargs)

Change the configuration of the resource on the device.

This method uses Http PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- agent attribute removed prior to PUT
- post attribute removed prior to PUT
- method attribute removed prior to PUT

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: self - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received instance.__dict__ is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError' exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns False in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns True.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: requests.HTTPError, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute __dict__ is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

nat BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager (LTM) Nat module.

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltn/nat`

GUI Path Local Traffic --> Nat

REST Kind `tm:ltn:nat:*`

<code>Nats(ltm)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM Nat collection object
<code>Nat(nat_s)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM Nat collection resource

node Collections and Resources

class `f5.bigip.ltm.nat.Nats(ltm)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® LTM Nat collection object

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

```
class f5.bigip.ltm.nat.Nat (nat_s)
    Bases: f5.bigip.resource.Resource, f5.bigip.mixins.ExclusiveAttributesMixin
```

BIG-IP® LTM Nat collection resource

```
create (**kwargs)
```

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Note: If you are creating with “*inheritedTrafficGroup*” set to `False` you just also have a *trafficGroup*.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

Returns *self* - A python object that represents the object’s configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

```
delete (**kwargs)
```

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘*requests_params*’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

```
exists (**kwargs)
```

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘*requests_params*’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status code 404.

```
load (**kwargs)
```

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘*requests_params*’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data[‘uri’]`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

node BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager (LTM) node module.

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/node`

GUI Path Local Traffic --> Nodes

REST Kind `tm:ltm:node:*`

<code>Nodes(ltm)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM node collection
<code>Node(nodes)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM node resource

node Collections and Resources

class `f5.bigip.ltm.node.Nodes` (*ltm*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® LTM node collection

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.node.Node(nodes)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® LTM node resource

update (**kwargs)

Call this to change the configuration of the service on the device.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- If `fqdn` is in the kwargs or set as an attribute, removes the `autopopulate` and `addressFamily` keys from it if there.

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

policy BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager (LTM) policy module.

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/policy`

GUI Path Local Traffic --> policy

REST Kind `tm:ltm:policy:*`

<code>Policys(ltm)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM policy collection.
<code>Policy(policy_s)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM policy resource.
<code>Rules_s(policy)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM policy rules sub-collection.
<code>Rules(rules_s)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM policy rules sub-collection resource.
<code>Actions_s(rules)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM policy actions sub-collection.
<code>Actions(actions_s)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM policy actions sub-collection resource.
<code>Conditions_s(rules)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM policy conditions sub-collection.
<code>Conditions(conditions_s)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM policy conditions sub-collection resource.

Policy Collections and Resources**class** `f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policys(ltm)`Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® LTM policy collection.

create (***kwargs*)Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource***Raises** InvalidResource**delete** (***kwargs*)Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource***Raises** InvalidResource**get_collection** (***kwargs*)Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind**Returns** list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects**raw**

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values**refresh** (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource***Raises** InvalidResource**class** `f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policy(policy_s)`Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® LTM policy resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: self - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received instance.__dict__ is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError' exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns False in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns True.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: requests.HTTPError, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute __dict__ is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with *kwargs*. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying *requests.session.put* method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

class *f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules_s* (*policy*)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® LTM policy rules sub-collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of *uris-resources* published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises *UnregisteredKind*

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute *__dict__* is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to *requests.session.HTTPMETHOD*. See *test_requests_params.py* for an example. >>> *resource_obj.refresh()* >>> *print(resource_obj.raw)*

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

class `f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules(rules_s)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® LTM policy rules sub-collection resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data[‘uri’]`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with *kwargs*. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.put` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

class `f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions_s`(*rules*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® LTM policy actions sub-collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions(actions_s)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® LTM policy actions sub-collection resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data[‘uri’])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute __dict__ is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

class f5.bigip.ltm.policy.**Conditions_s**(rules)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® LTM policy conditions sub-collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python `Resource` objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of `Resource`

Raises `InvalidResource`

class `f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Conditions` (*conditions_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® LTM policy conditions sub-collection resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received instance `__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If **kwargs** has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (****kwargs**)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If **kwargs** has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (****kwargs**)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a `"requests_params"` dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (****kwargs**)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with **kwargs**. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If **kwargs** has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.put` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

pool BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager™ (LTM®) pool module.

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool`

GUI Path Local Traffic --> Pools

REST Kind `tm:ltm:pools:*`

<code>Pools(ltm)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM pool collection
<code>Pool(pool_s)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM pool resource
<code>Members_s(pool)</code>	BIG-IP® LTM pool members sub-collection
<code>Member</code>	

Pool Collections and Resources

class `f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pools(ltm)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® LTM pool collection

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequest query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

class `f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pool(pool_s)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® LTM pool resource

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by *self*.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with *kwargs*. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.put` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

```
class f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members_s(pool)
    Bases: f5.bigip.resource.Collection
```

BIG-IP® LTM pool members sub-collection

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises *UnregisteredKind*

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all

CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.ltm.pool.**Members** (members_s)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP® LTM pool members sub-collection resource

update (**kwargs)

Call this to change the configuration of the service on the device.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the service state on the device.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device. Various edge cases are handled:

- read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed
- If fqdn is in the kwargs or set as an attribute, removes the autopopulate and addressFamily keys from it if there.

Parameters

- **state=** – state value or None required.
- **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BigIP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError' exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it must then check the contents of the json contained in the response, this is because the “pool/... /members” resource provided by the server returns a status code of 200 for queries that do not correspond to an existing configuration. Therefore this method checks for the presence of the “address” key in the response JSON... of course, this means that exists depends on an unexpected idiosyncrasy of the server, and might break with version updates, edge cases, or other unpredictable changes.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects, “partition”

and “name” are required

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BigIP or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: self - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received instance.__dict__ is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute __dict__ is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

rule BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager (LTM) rule module.

REST URI http://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/rule

GUI Path Local Traffic --> Rules

REST Kind tm:ltm:rule:*

<i>Rules</i>(ltm)	BIG-IP® LTM rule collection
<i>Rule</i>(rule_s)	BIG-IP® LTM rule resource

Rule Collections and Resources

class f5.bigip.ltm.rule.**Rules** (ltm)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® LTM rule collection

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.rule.Rule` (*rule_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® LTM rule resource

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

snat BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager (LTM) Snat module.

REST URI http://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/snat

GUI Path Local Traffic --> Snat

REST Kind tm:ltm:snat:*

<i>Snats(ltm)</i>	BIG-IP® LTM Snat collection
<i>Snat(snat_s)</i>	BIG-IP® LTM Snat resource

Snat Collections and Resources

class f5.bigip.ltm.snat.**Snats** (*ltm*)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® LTM Snat collection

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the

device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.ltm.snat.**Snat** (snat_s)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP® LTM Snat resource

create (**kwargs)

Call this to create a new snat on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to ‘containing’ URI to create a service associated with a new URI on the device.

Note this is the one of two fundamental Resource operations that returns a different uri (in the returned object) than the uri the operation was called on. The returned uri can be accessed as Object.selfLink, the actual uri used by REST operations on the object is Object._meta_data[‘uri’]. The _meta_data[‘uri’] is the same as Object.selfLink with the substring ‘localhost’ replaced with the value of Object._meta_data[‘BIG-IP’]._meta_data[‘hostname’], and without query args, or hash fragments.

The following is done prior to the POST * Ensures that one of automap, snatpool, translation parameter is passed in.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

Returns An instance of the Python object that represents the device’s

uri-published resource. The uri of the resource is part of the object’s _meta_data.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received instance.__dict__ is replace with {‘deleted’: True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError‘ exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns False in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns True.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: requests.HTTPError, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data[‘uri’])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute __dict__ is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with *kwargs*. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

snatpool BIG-IP Local Traffic Manager (LTM) SNAT pool module.

REST URI https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltn/snatpool?ver=11.6.0

GUI Path Local Traffic --> Address Translation --> SNAT Pool List

REST Kind tm:ltn:snatpool:*

<i>Snatpools</i> (ltn)	BIG-IP SNAT pool collection.
<i>Snatpool</i> (Snatpools)	BIG-IP SNAT Pool resource.

Snat Collections and Resources

class f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.**Snatpools** (*ltn*)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP SNAT pool collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.Snatpool` (*Snatpools*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP SNAT Pool resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters `kwargs` – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (`**kwargs`)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters `kwargs` – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status code 404.

load (`**kwargs`)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters `kwargs` – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (`**kwargs`)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (`**kwargs`)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

snat_translation BIG-IP Local Traffic Manager (LTM) SNAT Translation module.

REST URI `https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/snat-translation?ver=11.6.0`

GUI Path Local Traffic --> Address Translation --> Address Translation List

REST Kind `tm:ltm:snat-translation:*`

<code><i>Snat_Translations</i>(ltm)</code>	BIG-IP SNAT Translation collection.
<code><i>Snat_Translation</i>(Snat_Translations)</code>	BIG-IP SNAT Translation resource.

Snat Collections and Resources

class `f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.Snat_Translations(ltm)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP SNAT Translation collection.

create (****kwargs**)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (****kwargs**)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (****kwargs**)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (****kwargs**)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all

CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.**Snat_Translation** (Snat_Translations)

Bases: *f5.bigip.mixins.ExclusiveAttributesMixin*, *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP SNAT Translation resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:`~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute __dict__ is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

ssl

virtual BIG-IP® Local Traffic Manager (LTM) virtual module.

REST URI http://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/virtual

GUI Path Local Traffic --> Virtual Servers

REST Kind tm:ltm:virtual:*

<i>Virtuals</i> (ltm)	BIG-IP® LTM virtual collection
<i>Virtual</i> (virtual_s)	BIG-IP® LTM virtual resource

Virtual Collections and Resources

```
class f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtuals(ltm)
```

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® LTM virtual collection

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtual` (*virtual_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® LTM virtual resource

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{ 'deleted' : True }`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError‘ exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data[‘uri’]`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

class `f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles` (*Profiles_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

A Resource concrete subclass.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data[‘uri’]`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with *kwargs*. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.put` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

class `f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles_s` (*virtual*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

A Collection concrete subclass docstring.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises *UnregisteredKind*

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

virtual_address Directory: ltm module: virtual-address.

REST URI `https://localhost/mgmt/tm/ltm/virtual-address?ver=11.6.0`

GUI Path Local Traffic Manager --> Virtual Servers --> Virtual Address List

REST Kind `tm:ltm:virtual-address:*`

<i>Virtual_Address_s</i> (ltm)	BIG-IP LTM virtual address collection.
<i>Virtual_Address</i> (Virtual_Address_s)	BIG-IP LTM virtual address resource.

Virtual Address Collections and Resources

class `f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address_s` (ltm)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP LTM virtual address collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address` (*Virtual_Address_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP LTM virtual address resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data[‘uri’])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute __dict__ is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with *kwargs*. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

f5.bigip.net

Module Conents BIG-IP® net module

REST URI http://localhost/mgmt/tm/net/

GUI Path Network

REST Kind tm:net:*

<i>arp</i>	BIG-IP® Network ARP module.
<i>fdb</i>	Directory: net module: fdb.
<i>interface</i>	BIG-IP® Network interface module.
<i>route</i>	BIG-IP® Network route module.
<i>route_domain</i>	Directory: net module: route-domain.
<i>selfip</i>	BIG-IP® Network self-ip module.

Continued on next page

Table 3.18 – continued from previous page

<i>tunnels</i>	BIG-IP® Network tunnels module.
<i>vlan</i>	BIG-IP® Network vlan module.

Submodule List

Submodules

arp BIG-IP® Network ARP module.

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/net/arp`

GUI Path Network --> ARP

REST Kind `tm:net:arp:*`

<i>Arps</i> (net)	BIG-IP® network ARP collection
<i>Arp</i> (arp_s)	BIG-IP® network ARP resource

ARP Collections and Resources

class `f5.bigip.net.arp.Arps` (*net*)
 Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® network ARP collection

create (***kwargs*)
 Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)
 Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)
 Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw
 Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)
 Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

class `f5.bigip.net.arp.Arp` (*arp_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® network ARP resource

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data[‘uri’])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute __dict__ is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

interface BIG-IP® Network interface module.

REST URI http://localhost/mgmt/tm/net/interface

GUI Path Network --> Interfaces

REST Kind tm:net:interface:*

<i>Interfaces</i> (net)	BIG-IP® network interface collection
<i>Interface</i> (interface_s)	BIG-IP® network interface collection

Interface Collections and Resources

class f5.bigip.net.interface.**Interfaces** (*net*)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® network interface collection

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequest query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.net.interface.Interface` (*interface_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`, `f5.bigip.mixins.ExclusiveAttributesMixin`

BIG-IP® network interface collection

create (***kwargs*)

Create is not supported for interfaces.

Raises UnsupportedOperation

delete ()

Delete is not supported for interfaces.

Raises UnsupportedOperation

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

route BIG-IP® Network route module.

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/net/route`

GUI Path Network --> Routes

REST Kind `tm:net:route:*`

<i>Routes</i> (net)	BIG-IP® network route collection
<i>Route</i> (route_s)	BIG-IP® network route resource

Route Collections and Resources

`class f5.bigip.net.route.Routes (net)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® network route collection

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

class `f5.bigip.net.route.Route` (*route_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`, `f5.bigip.mixins.ExclusiveAttributesMixin`

BIG-IP® network route resource

create (***kwargs*)

Create a Route on the BIG-IP® and the associated python object.

One of the following gateways is required when creating the route objects: `blackhole`, `gw`, `tmInterface`, `pool`.

Params *kwargs* keyword arguments passed in from create call

Raises `KindTypeMismatch`

Raises `MissingRequiredCreationParameter`

Raises `HTTPError`

Returns Python Route object

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

route_domain Directory: net module: route-domain.

REST URI <https://localhost/mgmt/tm/net/route-domain?ver=11.6.0>

GUI Path XXX

REST Kind tm:net:route-domain:*

<code>Route_Domains(net)</code>	A Collection concrete subclass docstring.
<code>Route_Domain(Route_Domains)</code>	A Resource concrete subclass.

Route Collections and Resources

class `f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domains` (*net*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

A Collection concrete subclass docstring.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domain` (*Route_Domains*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

A Resource concrete subclass.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data[‘uri’])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute __dict__ is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

selfip BIG-IP® Network self-ip module.

Note: Self IPs path does not match their kind or URI because the string `self` causes problems in Python because it is a reserved word.

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/net/self`

GUI Path Network --> Self IPs

REST Kind `tm:net:self:*`

<code>Selfips(net)</code>	BIG-IP® network Self-IP collection
<code>Selfip(selfip_s)</code>	BIG-IP® Self-IP resource

Selfip Collections and Resources

class `f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfips` (*net*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® network Self-IP collection

Note: The objects in the collection are actually called ‘self’ in iControlREST, but obviously this will cause problems in Python so we changed its name to Selfip.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfip` (*selfip_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Self-IP resource

Use this object to create, refresh, update, delete, and load self ip configuration on the BIG-IP®. This requires that a VLAN object be present on the system and that object’s **:attrib:‘fullPath’** be used as the VLAN name.

The address that is used for create is a `<ipaddress>/<netmask>`. For example `192.168.1.1/32`.

Note: The object is actually called `self` in `iControlREST`, but obviously this will cause problems in Python so we changed its name to `Selfip`.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with `kwargs`. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If `kwargs` has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.put` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

tunnels BIG-IP® Network tunnels module.

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/net/tunnels`

GUI Path Network --> tunnels

REST Kind `tm:net:tunnels:*`

<i>Tunnels_s</i> (net)	BIG-IP® network tunnels collection
<i>Tunnels</i> (tunnels_s)	BIG-IP® network tunnels resource (collection for GRE, Tunnel, VXLANs)
<i>Tunnel</i> (tunnels)	BIG-IP® tunnels tunnel resource
<i>Gres</i> (tunnels_s)	BIG-IP® tunnels GRE sub-collection
<i>Gre</i> (gres)	BIG-IP® tunnels GRE sub-collection resource
<i>Vxlans</i> (tunnels_s)	BIG-IP® tunnels VXLAN sub-collection
<i>Vxlan</i> (vxlan)	BIG-IP® tunnels VXLAN sub-collection resource

Tunnels Collections and Resources

class `f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnels_s` (*net*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® network tunnels collection

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python `Resource` objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource's that map to the most recently 'refreshed* state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python `Resource` objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

class `f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnels` (*tunnels_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® network tunnels resource (collection for GRE, Tunnel, VXLANs)

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python `Resource` objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource's that map to the most recently 'refreshed* state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python `Resource` objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnel` (*tunnels*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® tunnels tunnel resource

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

class `f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gres` (*tunnels_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® tunnels GRE sub-collection

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gre(gres)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® tunnels GRE sub-collection resource

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters *kwargs* – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters *kwargs* – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with *kwargs*. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.put` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

class `f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlans` (*tunnels_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® tunnels VXLAN sub-collection

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlan(vxlans)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® tunnels VXLAN sub-collection resource

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

vlan BIG-IP® Network vlan module.

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/net/vlan`

GUI Path Network --> Vlans

REST Kind `tm:net:vlan:*`

<code>Vlans(net)</code>	BIG-IP® network Vlan collection.
<code>Vlan(vlan_s)</code>	BIG-IP® network Vlan resource.
<code>Interfaces_s(vlan)</code>	BIG-IP® network Vlan interface collection.
<code>Interfaces(interfaces_s)</code>	BIG-IP® network Vlan interface resource.

Vlan Collections and Resources

class `f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlans` (*net*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® network Vlan collection.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlan(vlan_s)`

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® network Vlan resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data[‘uri’])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute __dict__ is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

class f5.bigip.net.vlan.**Interfaces_s**(vlan)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® network Vlan interface collection.

Note: Not to be confused with `tm/mgmt/net/interface`. This object is actually called `interfaces` with an `s` by the BIG-IP’s REST API.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python `Resource` objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of `Resource`

Raises `InvalidResource`

class `f5.bigip.net.vlan.Interfaces` (*interfaces_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`, `f5.bigip.mixins.ExclusiveAttributesMixin`

BIG-IP® network Vlan interface resource.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters `kwargs` – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If `kwargs` has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (`**kwargs`)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters `kwargs` – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If `kwargs` has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (`**kwargs`)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (`**kwargs`)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with `kwargs`. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters `kwargs` – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If `kwargs` has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.put` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

fdb Directory: net module: fdb.

REST URI `https://localhost/mgmt/tm/net/fdb`

GUI Path XXX

REST Kind `tm:net:fdb:*`

<i>Fdbs</i> (net)	A Collection concrete subclass docstring.
<i>Tunnel</i> (Tunnels)	A Resource concrete subclass.
<i>Tunnels</i> (fdb)	A Collection concrete subclass docstring.
<i>Vlans</i> (fdb)	A Collection concrete subclass docstring.

FDB Collections and Resources

class `f5.bigip.net.fdb.Fdbs` (*net*)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

A Collection concrete subclass docstring.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnel` (*Tunnels*)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

A Resource concrete subclass.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: self - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received instance.__dict__ is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError' exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns False in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns True.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: requests.HTTPError, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with *kwargs*. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters *kwargs* – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.put` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

class `f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnels` (*fdb*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

A Collection concrete subclass docstring.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all

CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.net.fdb.Vlans (fdb)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

A Collection concrete subclass docstring.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

f5.bigip.shared

Module Contents BIG-IP® Shared (shared) module

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/shared/`

GUI Path System

REST Kind N/A – HTTP GET returns an error

<code><i>bigip_failover_state</i></code>	BIG-IP® shared failover state module
<code><i>licensing</i></code>	BIG-IP® system failover module

Submodule List

Submodules

bigip_failover_state BIG-IP® shared failover state module

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/shared/bigip-failover-state`

GUI Path N/A

REST Kind `tm:shared:licensing:*`

class `f5.bigip.shared.bigip_failover_state.Bigip_Failover_State` (*shared*)
Bases: `f5.bigip.mixins.UnnamedResourceMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® failover state information

Failover state objects only support the `load()` method because they cannot be modified via the API.

Note: This is an unnamed resource so it has not ~Partition~Name pattern at the end of its URI.

update (***kwargs*)

Update is not supported for BIG-IP® failover state.

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

create (***kwargs*)

Create is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

licensing BIG-IP® system failover module

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/shared/license`

GUI Path System --> License

REST Kind `tm:shared:licensing:*`

class `f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Licensing` (*shared*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.PathElement`

BIG-IP® licensing stats and states.

Licensing objects themselves do not support any methods and are just containers for lower level objects.

Note: This is an unnamed resource so it has not ~Partition~Name pattern at the end of its URI.

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

class `f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Activation` (*licensing*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.mixins.UnnamedResourceMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® license activation status

Activation state objects only support the `load()` method because they cannot be modified via the API.

Note: This is an unnamed resource so it has not ~Partition~Name pattern at the end of its URI.

update (***kwargs*)

Update is not supported for License Activation

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

create (***kwargs*)

Create is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If `kwargs` has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

class `f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Registration` (*licensing*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.mixins.UnnamedResourceMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® license registration status

Registration state objects only support the `load()` method because they cannot be modified via the API.

Note: This is an unnamed resource so it has not ~Partition~Name pattern at the end of its URI.

update (***kwargs*)

Update is not supported for License Registration

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

create (***kwargs*)

Create is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

f5.bigip.sys

Module Contents BIG-IP® System (sys) module

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/sys/`

GUI Path System

REST Kind `tm:sys:*`

<i>application</i>	BIG-IP® iApp (application) module
<i>db</i>	BIG-IP® db module
<i>failover</i>	BIG-IP® system failover module
<i>folder</i>	BIG-IP® system folder (partition) module
<i>global_settings</i>	BIG-IP® system global-settings module
<i>ntp</i>	BIG-IP® system ntp module
<i>performance</i>	BIG-IP® system performance stats module.

Submodule List**Submodules**

application BIG-IP® iApp (application) module

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/sys/application/`

GUI Path `iApps`

REST Kind `tm:sys:application:*`

<i>Applications</i> (sys)	BIG-IP® iApp collection.
<i>Aplscripts</i> (application)	BIG-IP® iApp script collection.
<i>Aplscript</i> (apl_script_s)	BIG-IP® iApp script resource.
<i>Customstats</i> (application)	BIG-IP® iApp custom stats sub-collection.
<i>Customstat</i> (custom_stat_s)	BIG-IP® iApp custom stats sub-collection resource.
<i>Services</i> (application)	BIG-IP® iApp service sub-collection.
<i>Service</i> (service_s)	BIG-IP® iApp service sub-collection resource
<i>Templates</i> (application)	BIG-IP® iApp template sub-collection
<i>Template</i> (template_s)	BIG-IP® iApp template sub-collection resource

Application Collections and Resources

class `f5.bigip.sys.application.Applications` (sys)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® iApp collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all

CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.sys.application.**Aplscripts** (application)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® iApp script collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.sys.application.**Aplscript** (apl_script_s)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP® iApp script resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:~requests.HTTPError' exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains "name" and "partition"

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated *_meta_data['uri']*)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by *self*.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on *self*. If successful the instance attribute *__dict__* is replaced with the dict representing the

device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

class f5.bigip.sys.application.**Customstats** (application)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® iApp custom stats sub-collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class f5.bigip.sys.application.**Customstat** (custom_stat_s)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP® iApp custom stats sub-collection resource.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.post method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received *instance.__dict__* is replace with {'deleted': True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:`~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns *False* in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns *True*.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *bool* – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: *requests.HTTPError*, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute __dict__ is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

class f5.bigip.sys.application.**Services** (application)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® iApp service sub-collection.

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.sys.application.Service` (*service_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® iApp service sub-collection resource

update (***kwargs*)

Push local updates to the object on the device.

Params **kwargs** keyword arguments for accessing/modifying the object

Returns updated Python object

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Override of `resource.Resource.exists()` to build proper URI unique to service resources.

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If **kwargs** has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If **kwargs** has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replaced with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

class `f5.bigip.sys.application.Templates` (*application*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® iApp template sub-collection

create (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python `Resource` objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.sys.application.Template` (*template_s*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® iApp template sub-collection resource

create (***kwargs*)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: *self* - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replace with `{‘deleted’: True}`

Parameters *kwargs* – The only current use is to pass *kwargs* to the requests

API. If *kwargs* has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: requests.HTTPError, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data['uri'])

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute __dict__ is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (**kwargs)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

db BIG-IP® db module

REST URI http://localhost/mgmt/sys/db/

GUI Path N/A

REST Kind tm:sys:db:*

<i>Db</i> s(sys)	BIG-IP® db collection
<i>Db</i> (dbs)	BIG-IP® db resource

DB Collections and Resources**class** `f5.bigip.sys.db.Dbs` (*sys*)Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® db collection

create (***kwargs*)Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource***Raises** `InvalidResource`**delete** (***kwargs*)Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource***Raises** `InvalidResource`**get_collection** (***kwargs*)Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`**Returns** list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects**raw**

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values**refresh** (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource***Raises** `InvalidResource`**class** `f5.bigip.sys.db.Db` (*dbs*)Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® db resource

Note: db objects are read-only.

create (***kwargs*)

Create is not supported for db resources.

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

delete (**kwargs)

Delete is not supported for db resources.

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.put` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

failover BIG-IP® system failover module

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/sys/failover`

GUI Path System --> Failover

REST Kind `tm:sys:failover:*`

Failover(sys) BIG-IP® Failover stats and state change.

Failover Resources

class `f5.bigip.sys.failover.Failover`(sys)

Bases: `f5.bigip.mixins.UnnamedResourceMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® Failover stats and state change.

The failover object only supports load, update, and refresh because it is an unnamed resource.

To force the unit to standby call the `update()` method as follows:

Note: This is an unnamed resource so it has not ~Partition~Name pattern at the end of its URI.

update (**kwargs)

Update is not supported for Failover

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

toggle_standby (**kwargs)

Toggle the standby status of a traffic group.

WARNING: This method which used POST obtains json keys from the device that are not available in the response to a GET against the same URI.

Unique to refresh/GET: `u"apiRawValues"` `u"selfLink"` Unique to toggle_standby/POST: `u"command"` `u"standby"` `u"traffic-group"`

create (**kwargs)

Create is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

delete (**kwargs)

Delete is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If **kwargs** has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS

HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status code 404.

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

folder BIG-IP® system folder (partition) module

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/sys/folder`

GUI Path System --> Users --> Partition List

REST Kind `tm:sys:folder:*`

<i>Folders</i> (sys)	BIG-IP® system folder collection.
<i>Folder</i> (folder_s)	

Folder Collections and Resources

class `f5.bigip.sys.folder.Folders` (sys)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® system folder collection.

These are what we refer to as `partition` in the SDK.

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of *uris-resources* published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises `UnregisteredKind`

Returns list of reference dicts and Python `Resource` objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

global_settings BIG-IP® system global-settings module

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/sys/global-settings`

GUI Path System --> Configuration --> Device

REST Kind `tm:sys:global-settings:*`

Global_Settings(sys) BIG-IP® system global-settings resource

Global_Settings Resources

class `f5.bigip.sys.global_settings.Global_Settings` (sys)

Bases: `f5.bigip.mixins.UnnamedResourceMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® system global-settings resource

The `global_settings` object only supports load and update because it is an unnamed resource.

Note: This is an unnamed resource so it has not ~Partition~Name pattern at the end of its URI.

create (***kwargs*)

Create is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

ntp BIG-IP® system ntp module

REST URI `http://localhost/mgmt/tm/sys/ntp`

GUI Path System --> Configuration --> Device --> NTP

REST Kind `tm:sys:ntp:*`

<code>Ntp(sys)</code>	BIG-IP® system NTP unnamed resource
<code>Restricts(ntp)</code>	BIG-IP® system NTP restrict sub-collection
<code>Restrict(restricts)</code>	BIG-IP® system NTP restrict sub-collection resource

NTP Resources and Subcollections

class `f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Ntp` (`sys`)

Bases: `f5.bigip.mixins.UnnamedResourceMixin`, `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® system NTP unnamed resource

This is an unnamed resource so it has not ~Partition~Name pattern at the end of its URI.

create (***kwargs*)

Create is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

delete (***kwargs*)

Delete is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If `kwargs` has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with `kwargs`. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If `kwargs` has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.put` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

class `f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restrict`(*ntp*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Collection`

BIG-IP® system NTP restrict sub-collection

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

get_collection (**kwargs)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*'s that map to the most recently 'refreshed' state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restrict` (*restricts*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.Resource`

BIG-IP® system NTP restrict sub-collection resource

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters *kwargs* – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If *kwargs* has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object's

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received `instance.__dict__` is replaced with `{'deleted': True}`

Parameters `kwargs` – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If `kwargs` has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.delete` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (***kwargs*)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters `kwargs` – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If `kwargs` has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The object exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

load (***kwargs*)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters `kwargs` – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If `kwargs` has a `'requests_params'` key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated `_meta_data['uri']`)

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT to alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with `kwargs`. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters `kwargs` – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

performance BIG-IP® system performance stats module.

REST URI http://localhost/mgmt/tm/sys/performance

GUI Path System --> Users --> Partition List

REST Kind tm:sys:performance:*

<i>Performance</i> (sys)	BIG-IP® system performace stats collection
<i>All_Stats</i> (performance)	BIG-IP® system performace stats unnamed resource

Performance Resources and Subcollections

class f5.bigip.sys.performance.**Performance**(sys)

Bases: *f5.bigip.resource.Collection*

BIG-IP® system performace stats collection

get_collection()

Performance collections are not proper BIG-IP® collection objects.

Raises *UnsupportedOperation*

create(**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

delete(**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh(**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequest query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to requests.session.HTTPMETHOD. See test_requests_params.py for an example. >>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)

update(**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises *InvalidResource*

class f5.bigip.sys.performance.**All_Stats**(performance)

Bases: *f5.bigip.mixins.UnnamedResourceMixin*, *f5.bigip.resource.Resource*

BIG-IP® system performace stats unnamed resource

update (**kwargs)

Update is not supported for statistics.

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

create (**kwargs)

Create is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

delete (**kwargs)

Delete is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a `:exc:~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a 'requests_params' key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.get` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `bool` – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status

code 404.

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

resource module

This module provides classes that specify how RESTful resources are handled.

THE MOST IMPORTANT THING TO KNOW ABOUT THIS API IS THAT YOU CAN DIRECTLY INFER REST URIs FROM PYTHON EXPRESSIONS, AND VICE VERSA.

Examples:

- Expression: `bigip = BigIP('a', 'b', 'c')`
- URI Returned: <https://a/mgmt/tm/>
- Expression: `bigip.ltm`
- URI Returned: <https://a/mgmt/tm/ltm/>

- Expression: `pools1 = bigip.ltm.pools`
- URI Returned: <https://a/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool>
- Expression: `pool_a = pools1.create(partition="Common", name="foo")`
- URI Returned: <https://a/mgmt/tm/ltm/pool/~Common~foo>

There are different types of resources published by the BIG-IP® REST Server, they are represented by the classes in this module.

We refer to a server-provided resource as a “service”. Thus far all URI referenced resources are “services” in this sense.

We use methods named Create, Refresh, Update, Load, and Delete to manipulate BIG-IP® device services.

Methods:

- `create` – uses HTTP POST, creates a new resource and with its own URI on the device
- `refresh` – uses HTTP GET, obtains the state of a device resource, and sets the representing Python Resource Object tracks device state via its attrs
- **`update` – uses HTTP PUT, submits a new configuration to the device resource** and sets the Resource attrs to the state the device reports
- `load` – uses HTTP GET, obtains the state of an existing resource on the device and sets the Resource attrs to that state
- `delete` – uses HTTP DELETE, removes the resource from the device, and sets `self.__dict__` to `{ 'deleted': True }`

Available Classes:

- `ResourceBase` – only *refresh* is generally supported in all resource types, this class provides *refresh*. `ResourceBase` objects are usually instantiated via setting lazy attributes. `ResourceBase` provides a constructor to match its call in `LazyAttributeMixin.__getattr__`. The expected behavior is that all resource subclasses depend on this constructor to correctly set their `self._meta_data['uri']`. All `ResourceBase` objects (except BIG-IPs) have a container (BIG-IPs contain themselves). The container is the object the `ResourceBase` is an attribute of.
- `OrganizingCollection` – These resources support lists of “reference” “links”. These are json blobs without a Python class representation.

Example URI_path: `/mgmt/tm/ltm/`

- **`Collection` – These resources support lists of `ResourceBase` Objects.** Example URI_path: `/mgmt/tm/ltm/nat`
- `Resource` – These resources are the only resources that support *create*, *update*, and *delete* operations. Because they support HTTP post (via *_create*) they uniquely depend on 2 uri's, a uri that supports the creating post, and the returned uri of the newly created resource.

Example URI_path: `/mgmt/tm/ltm/nat/~Common~testnat1`

exception `f5.bigip.resource.KindTypeMismatch`

Bases: `f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError`

Raise this when server JSON keys are incorrect for the Resource type.

exception `f5.bigip.resource.DeviceProvidesIncompatibleKey`

Bases: `f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError`

Raise this when server JSON keys are incompatible with Python.

exception `f5.bigip.resource.InvalidResource`

Bases: `f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError`

Raise this when a caller tries to invoke an unsupported CRUDL op.

All resources support *refresh* and *raw*. Only *Resource*'s support *load*, *create*, *update*, and *delete*.

exception `f5.bigip.resource.MissingRequiredCreationParameter`

Bases: `f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError`

Various values MUST be provided to create different Resources.

exception `f5.bigip.resource.MissingRequiredReadParameter`

Bases: `f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError`

Various values MUST be provided to refresh some Resources.

exception `f5.bigip.resource.UnregisteredKind`

Bases: `f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError`

The returned server JSON *kind* key wasn't expected by this Resource.

exception `f5.bigip.resource.GenerationMismatch`

Bases: `f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError`

The server reported BIG-IP® is not the expected value.

exception `f5.bigip.resource.InvalidForceType`

Bases: `exceptions.ValueError`

Must be of type bool.

exception `f5.bigip.resource.URICreationCollision`

Bases: `f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError`

`self._meta_data['uri']` can only be assigned once. In create or load.

exception `f5.bigip.resource.UnsupportedOperation`

Bases: `f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError`

Object does not support the method that was called.

class `f5.bigip.resource.PathElement` (*container*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.mixins.LazyAttributeMixin`

Base class to represent a URI path element that does not contain data.

The BIG-IP® iControl REST API has URIs that are made up of path components that do not return data when they are queried. This class represents those elements and does not support any of the CURDLE methods that the other objects do.

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

class `f5.bigip.resource.ResourceBase` (*container*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.PathElement`, `f5.bigip.mixins.ToDictMixin`

Base class for all BIG-IP® iControl REST API endpoints.

The BIG-IP® is represented by an object that converts device-published uri's into Python objects. Each uri maps to a Python object. The mechanism for instantiating these objects is the `__getattr__` Special Function in the `LazyAttributeMixin`. When a registered attribute is *dot* referenced, on the device object (e.g. `bigip.ltm` or simply `bigip`), an appropriate object is instantiated and attributed to the referencing object:


```
bigip.ltm = LTM(bigip)
bigip.ltm.nats
nat1 = bigip.ltm.nats.nat.create('Foo', 'Bar', '0.1.2.3', '1.2.3.4')
```

This can be shortened to just the last line:

```
nat1 = bigip.ltm.nats.nat.create('Foo', 'Bar', '0.1.2.3', '1.2.3.4')
```

Critically this enforces a convention relating device published uris to API objects, in a hierarchy similar to the uri paths. I.E. the uri corresponding to a `Nats` object is `mgmt/tm/ltm/nat/`. If you query the BIG-IP's uri (e.g. `print(bigip._meta_data['uri'])`), you'll see that it ends in: `/mgmt/tm/`, if you query the `ltm` object's uri (e.g. `print(bigip.ltm._meta_data['uri'])`) you'll see it ends in `/mgmt/tm/ltm/`.

In general the objects build a required `self._meta_data['uri']` attribute by: 1. Inheriting this class. 2. calling `super(Subclass, self).__init__(container)` 3. `self.uri = self.container_uri['uri'] + '/' + self.__class__.__name__`

The net result is a succinct mapping between uri's and objects, that represents objects in a hierarchical relationship similar to the device's uri path hierarchy.

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a "requests_params" dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises `InvalidResource`

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

class `f5.bigip.resource.OrganizingCollection` (*bigip*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.ResourceBase`

Base class for objects that collect resources under them.

OrganizingCollection objects fulfill the following functions:

- represent a uri path fragment immediately 'below' `/mgmt/tm`
- provide a list of dictionaries that contain uri's to other resources on the device.

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Call to obtain a list of the reference dicts in the instance *items*

Returns List of `self.items`

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (***kwargs*)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequest query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.resource.Collection` (*container*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.ResourceBase`

Base class for objects that collect a list of Resources

The Collection Resource is responsible for providing a list of Python objects, where each object represents a unique URI, the URI contains the URI of the Collection at the front of its path, and the ‘kind’ of the URI-associated-JSON has been registered with the attribute registry of the Collection subclass.

Note: Any subclass of this base class must have *s* at the end of its name unless it ends in *s* then it must have `__s`.

get_collection (***kwargs*)

Get an iterator of Python *Resource* objects that represent URIs.

The returned objects are Pythonic *Resource*’s that map to the most recently ‘refreshed’ state of uris-resources published by the device. In order to instantiate the correct types, the concrete subclass must populate its registry with acceptable types, based on the *kind* field returned by the REST server.

Note: This method implies a single REST transaction with the Collection subclass URI.

Raises UnregisteredKind

Returns list of reference dicts and Python *Resource* objects

create (***kwargs*)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

delete (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

update (**kwargs)

Implement this by overriding it in a subclass of *Resource*

Raises InvalidResource

class `f5.bigip.resource.Resource` (*container*)

Bases: `f5.bigip.resource.ResourceBase`

Base class to represent a Configurable Resource on the device.

Warning: Objects instantiated from subclasses of *Resource* do NOT contain a URI (`self._meta_data['uri']`) at instantiation!

Resource objects provide the interface for the Creation of new services on the device. Once a new service has been created, (via `self.create` or `self.load`), the instance constructs its URI and stores it as `self._meta_data['uri']`.

It is an error to attempt to call `create()` or `load()` on an instance more than once. `self._meta_data['uri']` MUST not be changed after creation or load.

Note: creation query args, and creation hash fragments are stored as separate `_meta_data` values.

By “Configurable” we mean that submitting JSON via the PUT method to the URI managed by subclasses of *Resource*, changes the state of the corresponding service on the device.

It also means that the URI supports *DELETE*.

create (**kwargs)

Create the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP POST to the *collection* URI to create a resource associated with a new unique URI on the device.

Parameters **kwargs** – All the key-values needed to create the resource

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying `requests.session.post` method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: `self` - A python object that represents the object’s

configuration and state on the BIG-IP®.

load (**kwargs)

Load an already configured service into this instance.

This method uses HTTP GET to obtain a resource from the BIG-IP®.

Parameters **kwargs** – typically contains “name” and “partition”

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: a Resource Instance (with a populated _meta_data[‘uri’])

update (**kwargs)

Update the configuration of the resource on the BIG-IP®.

This method uses HTTP PUT alter the resource state on the BIG-IP®.

The attributes of the instance will be packaged as a dictionary. That dictionary will be updated with kwargs. It is then submitted as JSON to the device.

Various edge cases are handled: * read-only attributes that are unchangeable are removed

Parameters **kwargs** – keys and associated values to alter on the device

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.put method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

delete (**kwargs)

Delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

Uses HTTP DELETE to delete the resource on the BIG-IP®.

After this method is called, and status_code 200 response is received instance.__dict__ is replace with {‘deleted’: True}

Parameters **kwargs** – The only current use is to pass kwargs to the requests

API. If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.delete method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS!

exists (**kwargs)

Check for the existence of the named object on the BIG-IP

Sends an HTTP GET to the URI of the named object and if it fails with a :exc:`~requests.HTTPError` exception it checks the exception for status code of 404 and returns `False` in that case.

If the GET is successful it returns `True`.

For any other errors are raised as-is.

Parameters **kwargs** – Keyword arguments required to get objects

NOTE: If kwargs has a ‘requests_params’ key the corresponding dict will be passed to the underlying requests.session.get method where it will be handled according to that API. THIS IS HOW TO PASS QUERY-ARGS! :returns: bool – The objects exists on BIG-IP® or not. :raises: `requests.HTTPError`, Any HTTP error that was not status code 404.

raw

Display the attributes that the current object has and their values.

Returns A dictionary of attributes and their values

refresh (**kwargs)

Use this to make the device resource be represented by self.

This method makes an HTTP GET query against the device service. This method is run for its side-effects on self. If successful the instance attribute `__dict__` is replaced with the dict representing the device state. To figure out what that state is, run a subsequent query of the object like this: As with all CURDLE methods use a “requests_params” dict to pass parameters to `requests.session.HTTPMETHOD`. See `test_requests_params.py` for an example. `>>> resource_obj.refresh() >>> print(resource_obj.raw)`

mixins module

class `f5.bigip.mixins.ToDictMixin`

Bases: `object`

Convert an object’s attributes to a dictionary

exception `f5.bigip.mixins.LazyAttributesRequired`

Bases: `f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError`

Raised when a object accesses a lazy attribute that is not listed

class `f5.bigip.mixins.LazyAttributeMixin`

Bases: `object`

Allow attributes to be created lazily based on the allowed values

class `f5.bigip.mixins.ExclusiveAttributesMixin`

Bases: `object`

Overrides `__setattr__` to remove exclusive attrs from the object.

class `f5.bigip.mixins.UnnamedResourceMixin`

Bases: `object`

This makes a resource object work if there is no name.

These objects do not support create or delete and are often found as Resources that are under an organizing collection. For example the `mgmt/tm/sys/global-settings` is one of these and has a kind of `tm:sys:global-settings:global-settingsstate` and the URI does not match the kind.

create (**kwargs)

Create is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

delete (**kwargs)

Delete is not supported for unnamed resources

Raises `UnsupportedOperation`

f5.common

Subpackages

Submodules

f5.common.constants module

f5.common.iapp_parser module

```
class f5.common.iapp_parser.IappParser(template_str)
    Bases: object

    template_sections = [u'presentation', u'implementation', u'html-help', u'role-acl']
    tcl_list_for_attr_re = '{(\s*\w+\s*)+}'
    tcl_list_for_section_re = '(\s*\w+\s*)+'
    section_map = {u'html-help': u'htmlHelp', u'role-acl': u'roleAcl'}
    attr_map = {u'requires-modules': u'requiresModules'}
    sections_not_required = [u'html-help', u'role-acl']
    tcl_list_patterns = {u'requires-modules': '{(\s*\w+\s*)+}', u'role-acl': '(\s*\w+\s*)+'}
    template_attrs = [u'description', u'partition', u'requires-modules']

    parse_template()
        Parse the template string into a dict.

        Find the (large) inner sections first, save them, and remove them from a modified string. Then find the
        template attributes in the modified string.

        Returns dictionary of parsed template

exception f5.common.iapp_parser.EmptyTemplateException
    Bases: f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError

    args
    message

exception f5.common.iapp_parser.CurlyBraceMismatchException
    Bases: f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError

    args
    message

exception f5.common.iapp_parser.NonextantSectionException
    Bases: f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError

    args
    message

exception f5.common.iapp_parser.NonextantTemplateNameException
    Bases: f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError

    args
    message
```

exception `f5.common.iapp_parser.MalformedTCLListException`

Bases: `f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError`

args

message

f5.common.logger module

Module contents

f5.sdk_exception

A base exception for all exceptions in this library.

Base Exception

F5SDKError Import and subclass this exception in all exceptions in this library.

exception `f5.sdk_exception.F5SDKError`

Bases: `exceptions.Exception`

Import and subclass this exception in all exceptions in this library.

Copyright

Copyright 2014-2016 F5 Networks Inc.

License

5.1 Apache V2.0

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the “License”); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at

<http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an “AS IS” BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

5.2 Contributor License Agreement

Individuals or business entities who contribute to this project must have completed and submitted the [F5 Contributor License Agreement](#) to Openstack_CLA@f5.com prior to their code submission being included in this project.

f

- f5, 219
- f5.bigip, 20
- f5.bigip.cm, 22
- f5.bigip.cm.device, 23
- f5.bigip.cm.device_group, 25
- f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group, 29
- f5.bigip.ltm, 32
- f5.bigip.ltm.monitor, 33
- f5.bigip.ltm.nat, 121
- f5.bigip.ltm.node, 123
- f5.bigip.ltm.policy, 125
- f5.bigip.ltm.pool, 134
- f5.bigip.ltm.rule, 139
- f5.bigip.ltm.snat, 142
- f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation, 147
- f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool, 144
- f5.bigip.ltm.virtual, 149
- f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address, 154
- f5.bigip.mixins, 217
- f5.bigip.net, 156
- f5.bigip.net.arp, 157
- f5.bigip.net.fdb, 181
- f5.bigip.net.interface, 159
- f5.bigip.net.route, 161
- f5.bigip.net.route_domain, 164
- f5.bigip.net.selfip, 166
- f5.bigip.net.tunnels, 169
- f5.bigip.net.vlan, 177
- f5.bigip.resource, 210
- f5.bigip.shared, 186
- f5.bigip.shared.bigip_failover_state, 186
- f5.bigip.shared.licensing, 187
- f5.bigip.sys, 189
- f5.bigip.sys.application, 189
- f5.bigip.sys.db, 199
- f5.bigip.sys.failover, 202
- f5.bigip.sys.folder, 203
- f5.bigip.sys.global_settings, 204
- f5.bigip.sys.ntp, 205
- f5.bigip.sys.performance, 209
- f5.common, 219
- f5.common.constants, 218
- f5.common.iapp_parser, 218
- f5.sdk_exception, 219

A

Actions (class in f5.bigip.ltm.policy), 131
 Actions_s (class in f5.bigip.ltm.policy), 130
 Activation (class in f5.bigip.shared.licensing), 187
 All_Stats (class in f5.bigip.sys.performance), 209
 Aplscript (class in f5.bigip.sys.application), 191
 Aplscripts (class in f5.bigip.sys.application), 191
 Applications (class in f5.bigip.sys.application), 190
 args (f5.common.iapp_parser.CurlyBraceMismatchException attribute), 218
 args (f5.common.iapp_parser.EmptyTemplateException attribute), 218
 args (f5.common.iapp_parser.MalformedTCLListException attribute), 219
 args (f5.common.iapp_parser.NonextantSectionException attribute), 218
 args (f5.common.iapp_parser.NonextantTemplateNameException attribute), 218
 Arp (class in f5.bigip.net.arp), 158
 Arps (class in f5.bigip.net.arp), 157
 attr_map (f5.common.iapp_parser.IappParser attribute), 218

B

BigIP (class in f5.bigip), 21
 Bigip_Failover_State (class in f5.bigip.shared.bigip_failover_state), 186

C

Cm (class in f5.bigip.cm), 22
 Collection (class in f5.bigip.resource), 214
 Conditions (class in f5.bigip.ltm.policy), 133
 Conditions_s (class in f5.bigip.ltm.policy), 132
 create() (f5.bigip.BigIP method), 21
 create() (f5.bigip.cm.Cm method), 22
 create() (f5.bigip.cm.device.Device method), 23
 create() (f5.bigip.cm.device.Devices method), 23
 create() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Group method), 26
 create() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Groups method), 25
 create() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices method), 28
 create() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices_s method), 27
 create() (f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.Traffic_Group method), 30
 create() (f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.Traffic_Groups method), 30
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.Ltm method), 32
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Diameter method), 40
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Diameters method), 39
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns method), 42
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns_s method), 41
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.External method), 44
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Externals method), 43
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass method), 46
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass_s method), 46
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ftp method), 49
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ftps method), 48
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Gateway_Icmp method), 51
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Gateway_Icmps method), 50
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Http method), 35
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.HttpS method), 38
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Https method), 35
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Https_s method), 37
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmp method), 53
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmps method), 52
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imap method), 55
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imaps method), 54
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inband method), 57
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inbands method), 57
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldap method), 60
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldaps method), 59
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Module_Score method), 62
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Module_Scores method), 61
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssql method), 66
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssqls method), 65
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysql method), 64
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysqls method), 63
 create() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntp method), 68

`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntps method), 68
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.NONE method), 71
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nones method), 70
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Oracle method), 73
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Oracles method), 72
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3 method), 75
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3s method), 74
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresql method), 77
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresqls method), 76
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius method), 79
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_Accounting method), 82
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_Accountings method), 81
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_s method), 79
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Real_Server method), 84
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Real_Servers method), 83
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpc method), 86
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpcs method), 85
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasp method), 88
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasps method), 87
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripted method), 90
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripteds method), 90
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sip method), 93
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sips method), 92
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smb method), 95
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smbs method), 94
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtp method), 97
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtps method), 96
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca method), 99
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Base method), 101
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Bases method), 101
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dcas method), 98
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Soap method), 104
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Soaps method), 103
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp method), 106
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echo method), 108
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echos method), 107
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Open method), 110
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Opens method), 109
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcps method), 105
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udp method), 112
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udps method), 112
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Virtual_Location method), 115
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Virtual_Locations method), 114
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wap method), 117
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Waps method), 116
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmi method), 119
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmis method), 118
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.nat.Nat method), 122
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.nat.Nats method), 121
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.node.Node method), 124
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.node.Nodes method), 123
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions method), 131
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions_s method), 130
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Conditions method), 133
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Conditions_s method), 132
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policy method), 126
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policys method), 126
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules method), 129
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules_s method), 128
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members method), 138
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members_s method), 137
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pool method), 135
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pools method), 135
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.rule.Rule method), 140
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.rule.Rules method), 139
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat.Snat method), 143
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat.Snats method), 142
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.Snat_Translation method), 148
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.Snat_Translations method), 147
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.Snatpool method), 145
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.Snatpools method), 144
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles method), 152
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles_s method), 153
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtual method), 150
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtuals method), 149
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address method), 155
`create()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address_s method), 154
`create()` (f5.bigip.mixins.UnnamedResourceMixin method), 217
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.arp.Arp method), 158
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.arp.Arps method), 157
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Fdbs method), 182
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnel method), 182
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnels method), 184
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Vlans method), 185
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.interface.Interface method), 160
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.interface.Interfaces method), 159
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.route.Route method), 162
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.route.Routes method), 162
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domain method), 165
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domains method), 164
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfip method), 168
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfips method), 167
`create()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gre method), 173

- create() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gres method), 172
- create() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnel method), 171
- create() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnels method), 170
- create() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnels_s method), 169
- create() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlan method), 175
- create() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlans method), 174
- create() (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Interfaces method), 180
- create() (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Interfaces_s method), 179
- create() (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlan method), 178
- create() (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlans method), 177
- create() (f5.bigip.resource.Collection method), 214
- create() (f5.bigip.resource.OrganizingCollection method), 213
- create() (f5.bigip.resource.Resource method), 215
- create() (f5.bigip.resource.ResourceBase method), 213
- create() (f5.bigip.shared.bigip_failover_state.Bigip_Failover_State method), 186
- create() (f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Activation method), 187
- create() (f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Registration method), 188
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Aplscript method), 191
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Aplscripts method), 191
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Applications method), 190
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Customstat method), 194
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Customstats method), 193
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Service method), 196
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Services method), 195
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Template method), 198
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Templates method), 197
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.db.Db method), 200
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.db.Dbs method), 200
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.failover.Failover method), 202
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.folder.Folders method), 203
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.global_settings.Global_Settings method), 204
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Ntp method), 205
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restrict method), 207
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restricts method), 206
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.performance.All_Stats method), 210
- create() (f5.bigip.sys.performance.Performance method), 209
- CurlyBraceMismatchException, 218
- Customstat (class in f5.bigip.sys.application), 194
- Customstats (class in f5.bigip.sys.application), 193
- D**
- Db (class in f5.bigip.sys.db), 200
- Dbs (class in f5.bigip.sys.db), 199
- delete() (f5.bigip.BigIP method), 21
- delete() (f5.bigip.cm.Cm method), 22
- delete() (f5.bigip.cm.device.Device method), 24
- delete() (f5.bigip.cm.device.Devices method), 23
- delete() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Group method), 26
- delete() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Groups method), 25
- delete() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices method), 28
- delete() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices_s method), 27
- delete() (f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.Traffic_Group method), 31
- delete() (f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.Traffic_Groups method), 30
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.Ltm method), 32
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Diameter method), 40
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Diameters method), 39
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns method), 42
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns_s method), 41
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.External method), 44
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Externals method), 44
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass method), 47
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass_s method), 46
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ftp method), 49
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ftps method), 48
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Gateway_Icmp method), 51
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Gateway_Icmps method), 50
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Http method), 36
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.HttpS method), 38
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Https method), 35
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Https_s method), 37
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmp method), 53
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmps method), 52
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imap method), 55
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imaps method), 55
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inband method), 58
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inbands method), 57
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldap method), 60
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldaps method), 59
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Module_Score method), 62
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Module_Scores method), 61
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssql method), 66
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssqls method), 66
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysql method), 64
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysqls method), 63
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntp method), 69
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntps method), 68
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.NONE method), 71
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nones method), 70
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Oracle method), 73
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Oracles method), 72
- delete() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3 method), 75

`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3s method), 74
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresql method), 77
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresqls method), 77
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius method), 80
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_Accounting method), 82
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_Accountings method), 81
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_s method), 79
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Real_Server method), 84
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Real_Servers method), 83
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpc method), 86
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpcs method), 85
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasp method), 88
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasps method), 88
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripted method), 91
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripteds method), 90
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sip method), 93
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sips method), 92
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smb method), 95
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smbs method), 94
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtp method), 97
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtps method), 96
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca method), 99
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Base method), 102
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Bases method), 101
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dcas method), 99
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Soap method), 104
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Soaps method), 103
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp method), 106
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echo method), 108
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echos method), 107
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Open method), 110
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Opens method), 110
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcps method), 105
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udp method), 113
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udps method), 112
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Virtual_Location method), 115
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Virtual_Locations method), 114
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wap method), 117
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Waps method), 116
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmi method), 120
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmis method), 118
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.nat.Nat method), 122
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.nat.Nats method), 121
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.node.Node method), 124
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.node.Nodes method), 123
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions method), 131
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions_s method), 130
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Conditions method), 133
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Conditions_s method), 132
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policy method), 127
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policys method), 126
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules method), 129
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules_s method), 128
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members method), 139
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members_s method), 137
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pool method), 136
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pools method), 135
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.rule.Rule method), 140
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.rule.Rules method), 140
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat.Snat method), 143
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat.Snats method), 142
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.Snat_Translation method), 148
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.Snat_Translations method), 147
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.Snatpool method), 145
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.Snatpools method), 145
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles method), 152
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles_s method), 153
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtual method), 150
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtuals method), 149
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address method), 155
`delete()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address_s method), 154
`delete()` (f5.bigip.mixins.UnnamedResourceMixin method), 217
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.arp.Arp method), 158
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.arp.Arps method), 157
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Fdbs method), 182
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnel method), 183
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnels method), 184
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Vlans method), 185
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.interface.Interface method), 160
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.interface.Interfaces method), 159
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.route.Route method), 163
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.route.Routes method), 162
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domain method), 165
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domains method), 164
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfip method), 168
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfips method), 167
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gre method), 173
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gres method), 172
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnel method), 171
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnels method), 170
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnels_s method), 169
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlan method), 175
`delete()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlans method), 175

- `delete()` (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Interfaces method), 180
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Interfaces_s method), 179
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlan method), 178
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlans method), 177
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.resource.Collection method), 214
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.resource.OrganizingCollection method), 214
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.resource.Resource method), 216
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.resource.ResourceBase method), 213
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.shared.bigip_failover_state.Bigip_Failover_State method), 186
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Activation method), 188
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Registration method), 188
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.application.Aplscript method), 192
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.application.Aplscripts method), 191
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.application.Applications method), 190
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.application.Customstat method), 194
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.application.Customstats method), 193
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.application.Service method), 196
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.application.Services method), 195
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.application.Template method), 198
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.application.Templates method), 197
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.db.Db method), 200
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.db.Dbs method), 200
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.failover.Failover method), 202
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.folder.Folders method), 203
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.global_settings.Global_Settings method), 204
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Ntp method), 206
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restrict method), 207
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restricts method), 207
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.performance.All_Stats method), 210
- `delete()` (f5.bigip.sys.performance.Performance method), 209
- Device (class in f5.bigip.cm.device), 23
- Device_Group (class in f5.bigip.cm.device_group), 26
- Device_Groups (class in f5.bigip.cm.device_group), 25
- DeviceProvidesIncompatibleKey, 211
- Devices (class in f5.bigip.cm.device), 23
- Devices (class in f5.bigip.cm.device_group), 28
- Devices_s (class in f5.bigip.cm.device_group), 27
- Diameter (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 40
- Diameters (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 39
- Dns (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 42
- Dns_s (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 41
- ExclusiveAttributesMixin (class in f5.bigip.mixins), 217
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.cm.device.Device method), 24
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Group method), 26
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices method), 28
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.Traffic_Group method), 31
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Diameter method), 40
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns method), 42
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.External method), 45
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass method), 47
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ftp method), 49
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Gateway_Icmp method), 51
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Http method), 36
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.HttpS method), 38
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmp method), 53
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imap method), 56
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inband method), 58
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldap method), 60
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Module_Score method), 62
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssql method), 67
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysql method), 64
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntp method), 69
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.NONE method), 71
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Oracle method), 73
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3 method), 75
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresql method), 78
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius method), 80
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_Accounting method), 82
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Real_Server method), 85
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpc method), 86
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasp method), 89
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripted method), 91
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sip method), 93
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smb method), 95
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtp method), 97
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca method), 100
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Base method), 102
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Soap method), 104
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp method), 106
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echo method), 108
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Open method), 111
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udp method), 113
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Virtual_Location method), 115
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wap method), 117
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmi method), 120
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.nat.Nat method), 122
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.node.Node method), 124
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions method), 131
- `exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Conditions method), 133

E

EmptyTemplateException, 218

`exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policy method), 127
`exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules method), 129
`exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members method), 138
`exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pool method), 136
`exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.rule.Rule method), 141
`exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat.Snat method), 143
`exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.Snat_Translation method), 148
`exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.Snatpool method), 146
`exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles method), 152
`exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtual method), 151
`exists()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address method), 155
`exists()` (f5.bigip.net.arp.Arp method), 158
`exists()` (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnel method), 183
`exists()` (f5.bigip.net.interface.Interface method), 160
`exists()` (f5.bigip.net.route.Route method), 163
`exists()` (f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domain method), 165
`exists()` (f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfip method), 168
`exists()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gre method), 173
`exists()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnel method), 171
`exists()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlan method), 176
`exists()` (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Interfaces method), 180
`exists()` (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlan method), 178
`exists()` (f5.bigip.resource.Resource method), 216
`exists()` (f5.bigip.shared.bigip_failover_state.Bigip_Failover_State method), 186
`exists()` (f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Activation method), 188
`exists()` (f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Registration method), 188
`exists()` (f5.bigip.sys.application.Aplscript method), 192
`exists()` (f5.bigip.sys.application.Customstat method), 194
`exists()` (f5.bigip.sys.application.Service method), 196
`exists()` (f5.bigip.sys.application.Template method), 198
`exists()` (f5.bigip.sys.db.Db method), 201
`exists()` (f5.bigip.sys.failover.Failover method), 202
`exists()` (f5.bigip.sys.global_settings.Global_Settings method), 204
`exists()` (f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Ntp method), 206
`exists()` (f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restrict method), 208
`exists()` (f5.bigip.sys.performance.All_Stats method), 210
`External` (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 44
`Externals` (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 43
`f5.bigip.ltm` (module), 32
`f5.bigip.ltm.monitor` (module), 33
`f5.bigip.ltm.nat` (module), 121
`f5.bigip.ltm.node` (module), 123
`f5.bigip.ltm.policy` (module), 125
`f5.bigip.ltm.pool` (module), 134
`f5.bigip.ltm.rule` (module), 139
`f5.bigip.ltm.snat` (module), 142
`f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation` (module), 147
`f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool` (module), 144
`f5.bigip.ltm.virtual` (module), 149
`f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address` (module), 154
`f5.bigip.mixins` (module), 217
`f5.bigip.net` (module), 156
`f5.bigip.net.arp` (module), 157
`f5.bigip.net.fdb` (module), 181
`f5.bigip.net.interface` (module), 159
`f5.bigip.net.route` (module), 161
`f5.bigip.net.route_domain` (module), 164
`f5.bigip.net.selfip` (module), 166
`f5.bigip.net.tunnels` (module), 169
`f5.bigip.net.vlan` (module), 177
`f5.bigip.resource` (module), 210
`f5.bigip.shared` (module), 186
`f5.bigip.shared.bigip_failover_state` (module), 186
`f5.bigip.shared.licensing` (module), 187
`f5.bigip.sys` (module), 189
`f5.bigip.sys.application` (module), 189
`f5.bigip.sys.db` (module), 199
`f5.bigip.sys.failover` (module), 202
`f5.bigip.sys.folder` (module), 203
`f5.bigip.sys.global_settings` (module), 204
`f5.bigip.sys.ntp` (module), 205
`f5.bigip.sys.performance` (module), 209
`f5.common` (module), 219
`f5.common.constants` (module), 218
`f5.common.iapp_parser` (module), 218
`f5.sdk_exception` (module), 219
`F5SDKError`, 219
`Failover` (class in f5.bigip.sys.failover), 202
`Fdbs` (class in f5.bigip.net.fdb), 182
`Firepass` (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 46
`Firepass_s` (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 46
`Folders` (class in f5.bigip.sys.folder), 203
`Ftp` (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 49
`Ftps` (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 48

F

`f5` (module), 219
`f5.bigip` (module), 20
`f5.bigip.cm` (module), 22
`f5.bigip.cm.device` (module), 23
`f5.bigip.cm.device_group` (module), 25
`f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group` (module), 29

G

`Gateway_Icmp` (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 51
`Gateway_Icmps` (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 50
`GenerationMismatch`, 212
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.BigIP method), 21
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.cm.Cm method), 22
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.cm.device.Devices method), 23

`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Groups method), 25
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices_s method), 27
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.Traffic_Groups method), 30
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.Ltm method), 32
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Diameters method), 39
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns_s method), 41
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Externals method), 44
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass_s method), 46
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ftps method), 48
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Gateway_Icmps method), 50
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Https method), 35
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Https_s method), 37
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmps method), 52
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imaps method), 55
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inbands method), 57
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldaps method), 59
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Module_Scores method), 61
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssqls method), 66
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysqls method), 63
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntps method), 68
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nones method), 70
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Oracles method), 72
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3s method), 74
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresqls method), 77
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_Accountings method), 81
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_s method), 79
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Real_Servers method), 83
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpcs method), 85
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasps method), 88
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripteds method), 90
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sips method), 92
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smbs method), 94
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtps method), 96
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Bases method), 101
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dcas method), 99
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Soaps method), 103
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echos method), 107
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Opens method), 110
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcps method), 105
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udps method), 112
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Virtual_Locations method), 114
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Waps method), 116
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmis method), 118
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.nat.Nats method), 121
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.node.Nodes method), 123
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions_s method), 130
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Conditions_s method), 132
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policys method), 126
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules_s method), 128
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members_s method), 137
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pools method), 135
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.rule.Rules method), 140
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat.Snats method), 142
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.Snat_Translations method), 147
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.Snatpools method), 145
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles_s method), 153
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtuals method), 150
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address_s method), 154
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.net.arp.Arps method), 157
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Fdbs method), 182
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnels method), 184
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Vlans method), 185
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.net.interface.Interfaces method), 160
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.net.route.Routes method), 162
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domains method), 164
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfips method), 167
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gres method), 172
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnels method), 170
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnels_s method), 169
`get_collection()` (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlans method),

175
get_collection() (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Interfaces_s method),
179
get_collection() (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlans method), 177
get_collection() (f5.bigip.resource.Collection method),
214
get_collection() (f5.bigip.resource.OrganizingCollection
method), 213
get_collection() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Aplscripts
method), 191
get_collection() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Applications
method), 190
get_collection() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Customstats
method), 193
get_collection() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Services
method), 195
get_collection() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Templates
method), 197
get_collection() (f5.bigip.sys.db.Dbs method), 200
get_collection() (f5.bigip.sys.folder.Folders method), 203
get_collection() (f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restrict method), 207
get_collection() (f5.bigip.sys.performance.Performance
method), 209
Global_Settings (class in f5.bigip.sys.global_settings),
204
Gre (class in f5.bigip.net.tunnels), 173
Gres (class in f5.bigip.net.tunnels), 172

H

Http (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 35
Https (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 35
Https_s (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 37

I

IappParser (class in f5.common.iapp_parser), 218
Icmp (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 53
Icmps (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 52
Imap (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 55
Imaps (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 54
Inband (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 57
Inbands (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 57
Interface (class in f5.bigip.net.interface), 160
Interfaces (class in f5.bigip.net.interface), 159
Interfaces (class in f5.bigip.net.vlan), 180
Interfaces_s (class in f5.bigip.net.vlan), 179
InvalidForceType, 212
InvalidResource, 211

K

KindTypeMismatch, 211

L

LazyAttributeMixin (class in f5.bigip.mixins), 217

LazyAttributesRequired, 217
Ldap (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 60
Ldaps (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 59
Licensing (class in f5.bigip.shared.licensing), 187
load() (f5.bigip.cm.device.Device method), 24
load() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Group
method), 27
load() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices method), 29
load() (f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.Traffic_Group method),
31
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Diameter method), 41
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns method), 43
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.External method), 45
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass method), 47
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ftp method), 49
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Gateway_Icmp method), 52
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Http method), 36
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.HttpS method), 38
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmp method), 54
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imap method), 56
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inband method), 58
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldap method), 60
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Module_Score method), 63
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssql method), 67
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysql method), 65
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntp method), 69
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.NONE method), 71
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Oracle method), 74
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3 method), 76
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresql method), 78
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius method), 80
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_Accounting method),
82
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Real_Server method), 85
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpc method), 87
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasp method), 89
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripted method), 91
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sip method), 93
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smb method), 96
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtp method), 98
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca method), 100
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Base method),
102
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Soap method), 104
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp method), 107
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echo method), 109
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Open method),
111
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udp method), 113
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Virtual_Location method),
115
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wap method), 118
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmi method), 120
load() (f5.bigip.ltm.nat.Nat method), 122

load() (f5.bigip.ltm.node.Node method), 125
 load() (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions method), 131
 load() (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Conditions method), 134
 load() (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policy method), 127
 load() (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules method), 129
 load() (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members method), 139
 load() (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pool method), 136
 load() (f5.bigip.ltm.rule.Rule method), 141
 load() (f5.bigip.ltm.snat.Snat method), 144
 load() (f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.Snat_Translation method), 148
 load() (f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.Snatpool method), 146
 load() (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles method), 152
 load() (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtual method), 151
 load() (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address method), 156
 load() (f5.bigip.net.arp.Arp method), 158
 load() (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnel method), 183
 load() (f5.bigip.net.interface.Interface method), 161
 load() (f5.bigip.net.route.Route method), 163
 load() (f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domain method), 165
 load() (f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfip method), 168
 load() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gre method), 174
 load() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnel method), 172
 load() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlan method), 176
 load() (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Interfaces method), 181
 load() (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlan method), 178
 load() (f5.bigip.resource.Resource method), 215
 load() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Aplscript method), 192
 load() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Customstat method), 194
 load() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Service method), 197
 load() (f5.bigip.sys.application.Template method), 199
 load() (f5.bigip.sys.db.Db method), 201
 load() (f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restrict method), 208
 Ltm (class in f5.bigip.ltm), 32

M

MalformedTCLListException, 218
 Members (class in f5.bigip.ltm.pool), 138
 Members_s (class in f5.bigip.ltm.pool), 137
 message (f5.common.iapp_parser.CurlyBraceMismatchException attribute), 218
 message (f5.common.iapp_parser.EmptyTemplateException attribute), 218
 message (f5.common.iapp_parser.MalformedTCLListException attribute), 219
 message (f5.common.iapp_parser.NonextantSectionException attribute), 218
 message (f5.common.iapp_parser.NonextantTemplateNameException attribute), 218
 MissingRequiredCreationParameter, 212
 MissingRequiredReadParameter, 212
 Module_Score (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 62

Module_Scores (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 61
 Mssql (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 66
 Mssqls (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 65
 Mysql (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 64
 Mysqls (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 63

N

Nat (class in f5.bigip.ltm.nat), 122
 Nats (class in f5.bigip.ltm.nat), 121
 Nntp (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 68
 Nntps (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 68
 Node (class in f5.bigip.ltm.node), 124
 Nodes (class in f5.bigip.ltm.node), 123
 NONE (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 71
 Nones (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 70
 NonextantSectionException, 218
 NonextantTemplateNameException, 218
 Ntp (class in f5.bigip.sys.ntp), 205

O

Oracle (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 73
 Oracles (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 72
 OrganizingCollection (class in f5.bigip.resource), 213

P

parse_template() (f5.common.iapp_parser.IappParser method), 218
 PathElement (class in f5.bigip.resource), 212
 Performance (class in f5.bigip.sys.performance), 209
 Policy (class in f5.bigip.ltm.policy), 126
 Policys (class in f5.bigip.ltm.policy), 126
 Pool (class in f5.bigip.ltm.pool), 135
 Pools (class in f5.bigip.ltm.pool), 135
 Pop3 (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 75
 Pop3s (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 74
 Postgresql (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 77
 Postgresqls (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 76
 Profiles (class in f5.bigip.ltm.virtual), 151
 Profiles_s (class in f5.bigip.ltm.virtual), 153

R

Radius (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 79
 Radius_Accounting (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 82
 Radius_Accountings (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 81
 Radius_s (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 79
 raw (f5.bigip.BigIP attribute), 21
 raw (f5.bigip.cm.Cm attribute), 22
 raw (f5.bigip.cm.device.Device attribute), 24
 raw (f5.bigip.cm.device.Devices attribute), 23
 raw (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Group attribute), 27
 raw (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Groups attribute), 25

raw (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices attribute), 29
raw (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices_s attribute), 28
raw (f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.Traffic_Group attribute), 31
raw (f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.Traffic_Groups attribute), 30
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.Ltm attribute), 32
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Diameter attribute), 41
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Diameters attribute), 39
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns attribute), 43
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns_s attribute), 42
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.External attribute), 45
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Externals attribute), 44
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass attribute), 47
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass_s attribute), 46
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ftp attribute), 50
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ftps attribute), 48
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Gateway_Icmp attribute), 52
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Gateway_Icmps attribute), 50
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Http attribute), 36
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.HttpS attribute), 39
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Https attribute), 35
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Https_s attribute), 37
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmp attribute), 54
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmps attribute), 53
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imap attribute), 56
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imaps attribute), 55
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inband attribute), 58
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inbands attribute), 57
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldap attribute), 61
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldaps attribute), 59
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Module_Score attribute), 63
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Module_Scores attribute), 61
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssql attribute), 67
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssqls attribute), 66
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysql attribute), 65
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysqls attribute), 64
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntp attribute), 69
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntps attribute), 68
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.NONE attribute), 72
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nones attribute), 70
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Oracle attribute), 74
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Oracles attribute), 72
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3 attribute), 76
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3s attribute), 75
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresql attribute), 78
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresqls attribute), 77
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius attribute), 80
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_Accounting attribute), 83
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_Accountings attribute), 81
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_s attribute), 79
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Real_Server attribute), 85
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Real_Servers attribute), 83
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpc attribute), 87
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpcs attribute), 86
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasp attribute), 89
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasps attribute), 88
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripted attribute), 91
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripteds attribute), 90
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sip attribute), 94
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sips attribute), 92
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smb attribute), 96
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smbfs attribute), 94
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtp attribute), 98
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtps attribute), 97
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca attribute), 100
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Base attribute), 102
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Bases attribute), 101
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dcas attribute), 99
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Soap attribute), 105
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Soaps attribute), 103
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp attribute), 107
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echo attribute), 109
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echos attribute), 108
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Open attribute), 111
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Opens attribute), 110
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcps attribute), 105
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udp attribute), 113
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udps attribute), 112
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Virtual_Location attribute), 116
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Virtual_Locations attribute), 114
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wap attribute), 118
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Waps attribute), 116
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmi attribute), 120
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmis attribute), 119
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.nat.Nat attribute), 122
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.nat.Nats attribute), 121
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.node.Node attribute), 125
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.node.Nodes attribute), 123
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions attribute), 132
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions_s attribute), 130
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Conditions attribute), 134
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Conditions_s attribute), 133
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policy attribute), 127
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policys attribute), 126
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules attribute), 129
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules_s attribute), 128
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members attribute), 139
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members_s attribute), 137
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pool attribute), 136
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pools attribute), 135
raw (f5.bigip.ltm.rule.Rule attribute), 141

- raw (f5.bigip.ltm.rule.Rules attribute), 140
- raw (f5.bigip.ltm.snat.Snat attribute), 144
- raw (f5.bigip.ltm.snat.Snats attribute), 142
- raw (f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.Snat_Translation attribute), 149
- raw (f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.Snat_Translations attribute), 147
- raw (f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.Snatpool attribute), 146
- raw (f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.Snatpools attribute), 145
- raw (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles attribute), 152
- raw (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles_s attribute), 153
- raw (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtual attribute), 151
- raw (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtuals attribute), 150
- raw (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address attribute), 156
- raw (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address_s attribute), 154
- raw (f5.bigip.net.arp.Arp attribute), 159
- raw (f5.bigip.net.arp.Arps attribute), 157
- raw (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Fdb attribute), 182
- raw (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnel attribute), 183
- raw (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnels attribute), 184
- raw (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Vlans attribute), 185
- raw (f5.bigip.net.interface.Interface attribute), 161
- raw (f5.bigip.net.interface.Interfaces attribute), 160
- raw (f5.bigip.net.route.Route attribute), 163
- raw (f5.bigip.net.route.Routes attribute), 162
- raw (f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domain attribute), 166
- raw (f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domains attribute), 164
- raw (f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfip attribute), 168
- raw (f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfips attribute), 167
- raw (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gre attribute), 174
- raw (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gres attribute), 173
- raw (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnel attribute), 172
- raw (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnels attribute), 170
- raw (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnels_s attribute), 170
- raw (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlan attribute), 176
- raw (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlans attribute), 175
- raw (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Interfaces attribute), 181
- raw (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Interfaces_s attribute), 180
- raw (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlan attribute), 179
- raw (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlans attribute), 177
- raw (f5.bigip.resource.Collection attribute), 215
- raw (f5.bigip.resource.OrganizingCollection attribute), 214
- raw (f5.bigip.resource.PathElement attribute), 212
- raw (f5.bigip.resource.Resource attribute), 216
- raw (f5.bigip.resource.ResourceBase attribute), 213
- raw (f5.bigip.shared.bigip_failover_state.Bigip_Failover_State attribute), 187
- raw (f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Activation attribute), 188
- raw (f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Licensing attribute), 187
- raw (f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Registration attribute), 189
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.application.Aplscript attribute), 192
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.application.Aplscripts attribute), 191
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.application.Applications attribute), 190
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.application.Customstat attribute), 195
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.application.Customstats attribute), 193
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.application.Service attribute), 197
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.application.Services attribute), 195
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.application.Template attribute), 199
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.application.Templates attribute), 198
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.db.Db attribute), 201
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.db.Dbs attribute), 200
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.failover.Failover attribute), 203
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.folder.Folders attribute), 204
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.global_settings.Global_Settings attribute), 205
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Ntp attribute), 206
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restrict attribute), 208
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restricts attribute), 207
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.performance.All_Stats attribute), 210
- raw (f5.bigip.sys.performance.Performance attribute), 209
- Real_Server (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 84
- Real_Servers (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 83
- refresh() (f5.bigip.BigIP method), 21
- refresh() (f5.bigip.cm.Cm method), 22
- refresh() (f5.bigip.cm.device.Device method), 24
- refresh() (f5.bigip.cm.device.Devices method), 23
- refresh() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Group method), 27
- refresh() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Groups method), 25
- refresh() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices method), 29
- refresh() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices_s method), 28
- refresh() (f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.Traffic_Group method), 31
- refresh() (f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.Traffic_Groups method), 30
- refresh() (f5.bigip.ltm.Ltm method), 33
- refresh() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Diameter method), 41
- refresh() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Diameters method), 40
- refresh() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns method), 43
- refresh() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns_s method), 42
- refresh() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.External method), 45
- refresh() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Externals method), 44
- refresh() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass method), 47
- refresh() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass_s method), 46
- refresh() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ftp method), 50
- refresh() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ftps method), 48
- refresh() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Gateway_Icmp method), 52
- refresh() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Gateway_Icmps method), 51

`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Http method), 36
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.HttpS method), 39
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Https method), 35
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Https_s method), 37
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmp method), 54
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmps method), 53
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imap method), 56
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imaps method), 55
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inband method), 58
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inbands method), 57
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldap method), 61
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldaps method), 59
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Module_Score method), 63
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Module_Scores method), 62
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssql method), 67
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssqls method), 66
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysql method), 65
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysqls method), 64
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntp method), 69
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntps method), 68
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.NONE method), 72
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nones method), 70
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Oracle method), 74
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Oracles method), 73
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3 method), 76
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3s method), 75
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresql method), 78
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresqls method), 77
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius method), 80
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_Accounting method), 83
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_Accountings method), 81
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_s method), 79
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Real_Server method), 85
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Real_Servers method), 84
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpc method), 87
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpcs method), 86
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasp method), 89
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasps method), 88
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripted method), 91
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripteds method), 90
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sip method), 94
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sips method), 92
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smb method), 96
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smbs method), 95
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtp method), 98
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtps method), 97
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca method), 100
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Base method), 102
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Bases method), 101
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dcas method), 99
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Soap method), 105
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Soaps method), 103
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp method), 107
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echo method), 109
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echos method), 108
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Open method), 111
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Opens method), 110
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcps method), 106
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udp method), 113
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udps method), 112
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Virtual_Location method), 116
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Virtual_Locations method), 114
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wap method), 118
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Waps method), 117
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmi method), 120
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmis method), 119
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.nat.Nat method), 123
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.nat.Nats method), 121
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.node.Node method), 125
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.node.Nodes method), 124
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions method), 132
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions_s method), 130
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Conditions method), 134
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Conditions_s method), 133
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policy method), 127
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policys method), 126
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules method), 130
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules_s method), 128
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members method), 139
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members_s method), 137
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pool method), 136
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pools method), 135
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.rule.Rule method), 141
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.rule.Rules method), 140
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat.Snat method), 144
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat.Snats method), 142
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.Snat_Translation method), 149
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.Snat_Translations method), 147
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.Snatpool method), 146
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.Snatpools method), 145
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles method), 153
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles_s method), 153
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtual method), 151
`refresh()` (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtuals method), 150

- `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address` method), 156
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address_s` method), 155
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.arp.Arp` method), 159
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.arp.Arps` method), 157
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.fdb.Fdb` method), 182
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnel` method), 183
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnels` method), 184
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.fdb.Vlans` method), 185
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.interface.Interface` method), 161
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.interface.Interfaces` method), 160
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.route.Route` method), 163
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.route.Routes` method), 162
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domain` method), 166
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domains` method), 164
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfip` method), 169
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfips` method), 167
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gre` method), 174
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gres` method), 173
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnel` method), 172
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnels` method), 171
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnels_s` method), 170
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlan` method), 176
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlans` method), 175
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.vlan.Interfaces` method), 181
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.vlan.Interfaces_s` method), 180
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlan` method), 179
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlans` method), 177
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.resource.Collection` method), 215
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.resource.OrganizingCollection` method), 214
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.resource.Resource` method), 216
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.resource.ResourceBase` method), 213
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.shared.bigip_failover_state.Bigip_Failover_State` method), 187
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Activation` method), 188
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Registration` method), 189
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.application.Aplscript` method), 192
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.application.Aplscripts` method), 191
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.application.Applications` method), 190
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.application.Customstat` method), 195
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.application.Customstats` method), 193
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.application.Service` method), 197
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.application.Services` method), 196
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.application.Template` method), 199
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.application.Templates` method), 198
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.db.Db` method), 201
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.db.Dbs` method), 200
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.failover.Failover` method), 203
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.folder.Folders` method), 204
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.global_settings.Global_Settings` method), 205
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Ntp` method), 206
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restrict` method), 208
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restricts` method), 207
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.performance.All_Stats` method), 210
 - `refresh()` (`f5.bigip.sys.performance.Performance` method), 209
 - `Registration` (class in `f5.bigip.shared.licensing`), 188
 - `Resource` (class in `f5.bigip.resource`), 215
 - `ResourceBase` (class in `f5.bigip.resource`), 212
 - `Restrict` (class in `f5.bigip.sys.ntp`), 207
 - `Restricts` (class in `f5.bigip.sys.ntp`), 206
 - `Route` (class in `f5.bigip.net.route`), 162
 - `Route_Domain` (class in `f5.bigip.net.route_domain`), 165
 - `Route_Domains` (class in `f5.bigip.net.route_domain`), 164
 - `Routes` (class in `f5.bigip.net.route`), 161
 - `Rpc` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor`), 86
 - `Rpcs` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor`), 85
 - `Rule` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.rule`), 140
 - `Rules` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.policy`), 128
 - `Rules` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.rule`), 139
 - `Rules_s` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.policy`), 128
- ## S
- `Sasp` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor`), 88
 - `Sasps` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor`), 87
 - `Scripted` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor`), 90
 - `Scripteds` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor`), 90
 - `section_map` (`f5.common.iapp_parser.IappParser` attribute), 218
 - `sections_not_required` (`f5.common.iapp_parser.IappParser` attribute), 218
 - `Selfip` (class in `f5.bigip.net.selfip`), 167
 - `Selfips` (class in `f5.bigip.net.selfip`), 166
 - `Service` (class in `f5.bigip.sys.application`), 196
 - `Services` (class in `f5.bigip.sys.application`), 195
 - `Sip` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor`), 93
 - `Sips` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor`), 92
 - `Smb` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor`), 95
 - `Smb`s (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor`), 94
 - `Smtp` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor`), 97
 - `Smtps` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.monitor`), 96
 - `Snat` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.snat`), 143
 - `Snat_Translation` (class in `f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation`), 148

Snat_Translations (class in f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation),
147
Snatpool (class in f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool), 145
Snatpools (class in f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool), 144
Snats (class in f5.bigip.ltm.snat), 142
Snmp_Dca (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 99
Snmp_Dca_Base (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 101
Snmp_Dca_Bases (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 101
Snmp_Dcas (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 98
Soap (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 104
Soaps (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 103
sync() (f5.bigip.cm.Cm method), 22
sync() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Group
method), 26

T

tcl_list_for_attr_re (f5.common.iapp_parser.IappParser
attribute), 218
tcl_list_for_section_re (f5.common.iapp_parser.IappParser
attribute), 218
tcl_list_patterns (f5.common.iapp_parser.IappParser at-
tribute), 218
Tcp (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 106
Tcp_Echo (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 108
Tcp_Echos (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 107
Tcp_Half_Open (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 110
Tcp_Half_Opens (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 109
Tcps (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 105
Template (class in f5.bigip.sys.application), 198
template_attrs (f5.common.iapp_parser.IappParser
attribute), 218
template_sections (f5.common.iapp_parser.IappParser at-
tribute), 218
Templates (class in f5.bigip.sys.application), 197
ToDictMixin (class in f5.bigip.mixins), 217
toggle_standby() (f5.bigip.sys.failover.Failover method),
202
Traffic_Group (class in f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group), 30
Traffic_Groups (class in f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group), 30
Tunnel (class in f5.bigip.net.fdb), 182
Tunnel (class in f5.bigip.net.tunnels), 171
Tunnels (class in f5.bigip.net.fdb), 184
Tunnels (class in f5.bigip.net.tunnels), 170
Tunnels_s (class in f5.bigip.net.tunnels), 169

U

Udp (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 112
Udps (class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor), 112
UnnamedResourceMixin (class in f5.bigip.mixins), 217
UnregisteredKind, 212
UnsupportedOperation, 212
update() (f5.bigip.BigIP method), 21
update() (f5.bigip.cm.Cm method), 22
update() (f5.bigip.cm.device.Device method), 25

update() (f5.bigip.cm.device.Devices method), 23
update() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Group
method), 27
update() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Device_Groups
method), 26
update() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices method), 29
update() (f5.bigip.cm.device_group.Devices_s method),
28
update() (f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.Traffic_Group
method), 31
update() (f5.bigip.cm.traffic_group.Traffic_Groups
method), 30
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.Ltm method), 33
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Diameter method), 41
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Diameters method), 40
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns method), 43
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Dns_s method), 42
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.External method), 45
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Externals method), 44
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass method), 48
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Firepass_s method), 46
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ftp method), 50
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ftps method), 48
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Gateway_Icmp method),
52
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Gateway_Icmps method),
51
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Http method), 37
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.HttpS method), 39
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Https method), 35
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Https_s method), 37
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmp method), 54
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Icmps method), 53
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imap method), 56
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Imaps method), 55
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inband method), 59
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Inbands method), 57
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldap method), 61
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Ldaps method), 59
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Module_Score method),
63
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Module_Scores method),
62
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssql method), 67
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mssqls method), 66
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysql method), 65
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Mysqls method), 64
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntp method), 70
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nntps method), 68
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.NONE method), 72
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Nones method), 70
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Oracle method), 74
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Oracles method), 73
update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3 method), 76

update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Pop3s method), 75
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresql method), 78
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Postgresqls method), 77
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius method), 81
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_Accounting method), 83
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_Accountings method), 81
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Radius_s method), 79
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Real_Server method), 84
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Real_Servers method), 84
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpc method), 87
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Rpcs method), 86
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasp method), 89
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sasps method), 88
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripted method), 92
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Scripteds method), 90
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sip method), 94
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Sips method), 92
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smb method), 96
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smbs method), 95
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtp method), 98
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Smtps method), 97
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca method), 100
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Base method), 103
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dca_Bases method), 101
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Snmp_Dcas method), 99
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Soap method), 105
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Soaps method), 103
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp method), 107
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echo method), 109
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Echos method), 108
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Open method), 111
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcp_Half_Opens method), 110
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Tcps method), 106
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udp method), 114
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Udps method), 112
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Virtual_Location method), 116
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Virtual_Locations method), 114
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wap method), 118
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Waps method), 117
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmi method), 119
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.monitor.Wmis method), 119
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.nat.Nats method), 121
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.node.Node method), 124
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.node.Nodes method), 124
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions method), 132
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Actions_s method), 131
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Conditions method), 134
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Conditions_s method), 133
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policy method), 127
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Policys method), 126
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules method), 130
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.policy.Rules_s method), 128
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members method), 138
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Members_s method), 138
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pool method), 137
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.pool.Pools method), 135
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.rule.Rule method), 141
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.rule.Rules method), 140
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.snat.Snat method), 144
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.snat.Snats method), 143
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.Snat_Translation method), 149
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.snat_translation.Snat_Translations method), 148
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.Snatpool method), 146
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.snatpool.Snatpools method), 145
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles method), 153
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Profiles_s method), 154
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtual method), 151
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual.Virtuals method), 150
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address method), 156
 update() (f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address.Virtual_Address_s method), 155
 update() (f5.bigip.net.arp.Arp method), 159
 update() (f5.bigip.net.arp.Arps method), 158
 update() (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Fdb method), 182
 update() (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnel method), 184
 update() (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Tunnels method), 185
 update() (f5.bigip.net.fdb.Vlans method), 185
 update() (f5.bigip.net.interface.Interface method), 161
 update() (f5.bigip.net.interface.Interfaces method), 160
 update() (f5.bigip.net.route.Route method), 163
 update() (f5.bigip.net.route.Routes method), 162
 update() (f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domain method), 166
 update() (f5.bigip.net.route_domain.Route_Domains method), 165
 update() (f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfip method), 169
 update() (f5.bigip.net.selfip.Selfips method), 167
 update() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gre method), 174
 update() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Gres method), 173
 update() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnel method), 172
 update() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnels method), 171
 update() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Tunnels_s method), 170
 update() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlan method), 176
 update() (f5.bigip.net.tunnels.Vxlans method), 175
 update() (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Interfaces method), 181
 update() (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Interfaces_s method), 180
 update() (f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlan method), 179

[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.net.vlan.Vlans method\), 178](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.resource.Collection method\), 215](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.resource.OrganizingCollection method\), 214](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.resource.Resource method\), 216](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.resource.ResourceBase method\), 213](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.shared.bigip_failover_state.Bigip_Failover_State method\), 186](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Activation method\), 187](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.shared.licensing.Registration method\), 188](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.application.Aplscript method\), 193](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.application.Aplscripts method\), 191](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.application.Applications method\), 191](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.application.Customstat method\), 195](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.application.Customstats method\), 193](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.application.Service method\), 196](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.application.Services method\), 196](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.application.Template method\), 199](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.application.Templates method\), 198](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.db.Db method\), 201](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.db.Dbs method\), 200](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.failover.Failover method\), 202](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.folder.Folders method\), 204](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.global_settings.Global_Settings method\), 205](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Ntp method\), 206](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restrict method\), 208](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.ntp.Restricts method\), 207](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.performance.All_Stats method\), 209](#)
[update\(\) \(f5.bigip.sys.performance.Performance method\), 209](#)

[URICreationCollision, 212](#)

V

[Virtual \(class in f5.bigip.ltm.virtual\), 150](#)
[Virtual_Address \(class in f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address\), 155](#)
[Virtual_Address_s \(class in f5.bigip.ltm.virtual_address\), 154](#)
[Virtual_Location \(class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor\), 115](#)
[Virtual_Locations \(class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor\), 114](#)
[Virtuals \(class in f5.bigip.ltm.virtual\), 149](#)
[Vlan \(class in f5.bigip.net.vlan\), 178](#)
[Vlans \(class in f5.bigip.net.fdb\), 185](#)
[Vlans \(class in f5.bigip.net.vlan\), 177](#)
[Vxlan \(class in f5.bigip.net.tunnels\), 175](#)

[Vxlans \(class in f5.bigip.net.tunnels\), 174](#)

W

[Wap \(class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor\), 117](#)
[Waps \(class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor\), 116](#)
[Wmi \(class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor\), 119](#)
[Wmns \(class in f5.bigip.ltm.monitor\), 118](#)